



**CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
CITY HALL, 291 N. MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA
FEBRUARY 6, 2018, 5:30 PM**

Call to Order

Roll Call

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

This is the opportunity to address the City Council on any matter scheduled for Closed Session. Unless additional time is authorized by the Council, all commentary shall be limited to three minutes.

CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION:

A. Closed Session Pursuant to:

- 1** - Government Code Section 54957.6 – Conference with Labor Negotiator. Agency Negotiator: John Lollis and Patrice Hildreth. Employee Organization: Porterville Peace Officers Association.
- 2** - Government Code Section 54956.8 – Conference with Real Property Negotiators/Property: 256 East Orange Avenue, Porterville, CA. Agency Negotiator: John Lollis. Negotiating Parties: City of Porterville and Porterville Unified School District. Under Negotiation: Terms and Price.
- 3** - Government Code Section 54956.8 -- Conference with Real Property Negotiators/Property: 255-190-022. Agency Negotiators: John Lollis and Mike Reed. Negotiating Parties: City of Porterville and Greg L. and Cinda D. Woodard. Under Negotiation: Terms and Price.
- 4** - Government Code Section 54956.95 – Liability Claim: Claimant: Misty Renteria. Agency claimed against: City of Porterville.
- 5** - Government Code Section 54956.95 -- Liability Claim: Claimant: Danny Neilson, and State Fund as Subrogee for Danny Neilson. Agency claimed against: City of Porterville.
- 6** - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation: Boehm v. City of Porterville, Tulare County Superior Court Case No. 271932.
- 7** - Government Code Section 54956.9(d) (3) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Significant Exposure to Litigation: One case in which facts are not yet known to potential plaintiff.
- 8** - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(4) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Initiation of Litigation: One case.
- 9** - Government Code Section 54957.6 -- Conference with Labor Negotiator. Agency Negotiator: Mayor Stowe. Unrepresented Employee: City Attorney.

**6:30 P.M. RECONVENE OPEN SESSION AND REPORT ON
REPORTABLE ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION**

Pledge of Allegiance Led by Council Member Martha A. Flores
Invocation

PRESENTATIONS

Employee of the Month - Aileen Andrews

AB 1234 REPORTS

This is the time for all AB 1234 reports required pursuant to Government Code § 53232.3.

1. Tulare County Task Force on Homelessness - January 17, 2018
2. Council of Cities - January 17, 2018
3. SJVAPCD Governing Board - January 18, 2018
4. Tulare County Association of Governments (TCAG) - January 22, 2018
5. Tulare County Economic Development Corp. (TCEDC) - January 24, 2018
6. 2018 Tulare County Local Motion Awards - January 25, 2018
7. Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) - January 31, 2018
8. SJV Special City Selection Committee Meeting - January 31, 2018

REPORTS

- I. Staff Informational Reports
 1. Porterville OHV Park 2nd Quarter FY 2017/2018
 2. Porterville Golf Course 2nd Quarter FY 2017/2018
 3. Building Permit Activity - 2nd Quarter FY 2017/18
 4. Street Performance Measure - 2nd Quarter Report (October, November, December)
 5. Report on Charitable Car Washes
 6. Code Enforcement Quarterly Report
 7. City Commission & Committee Attendance Report - 2nd Quarter FY 2017/2018

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

This is the opportunity to address the Council on any matter of interest, whether on the agenda or not. Please address all items not scheduled for public hearing at this time. Unless additional time is authorized by the Council, all commentary shall be limited to three minutes.

CONSENT CALENDAR

All Consent Calendar Items are considered routine and will be enacted in one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these matters unless a request is made, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Calendar. All items removed from the Consent Calendar for further discussion will be heard at the end of Scheduled Matters.

1. **City Council Minutes of November 7, 2017 and December 19, 2017**
Re: Considering approval of the draft minutes of November 7, 2017 and December 19, 2017.
2. **Reclamation Area Extraction Well Repair**
Re: Considering approval to award the repair of the extraction well, which is located within the City's reclamation area, to Valley Pump and Dairy Systems for an amount not to exceed \$54,793.04.
3. **Authorization to Procure Labor and Materials Through an Open Market Process to Complete the HVAC Replacement and Reroof Projects for Fire Station #2**
Re: Considering approval of a resolution authorizing the Procurement of Bids through an Open Market Process for the Reroof and HVAC Replacement Projects at Fire Station #2.
4. **Authorization to Reject All Proposals and Proceed With a Formal Bid Process - 87 South G Street Demolition**
Re: Considering the rejection of all proposals received for the demolition of structures located at 87 South G Street, authorization to proceed with a formal bid process, and authorization of the appropriation of funds for the project.
5. **Amendment to Dee Jaspar & Associates Service Agreement - Update City of Porterville's Water System Hydraulic Analysis**
Re: Considering approval of Addendum No. 4 to Dee Jaspar and Associates Service Agreement at an agreed upon fee of \$8,900 to update the City's water system hydraulic model, define the current integrity of the system and capacity requirements to address the additional services described herein.
6. **Approval of Sports Complex Concession License**
Re: Considering approval of concession license with South Valley Chivas Academy for the Sports Complex Fall/Winter 2018.
7. **Authorization to Travel Out of State**
Re: Considering approval of staff travel to Las Vegas, Nevada, for the purpose of attending the International Council of Shopping Centers conference at an estimated cost of \$2,750.

8. **Community Clean-Up Events**
Re: Considering approval of clean up events to take place on April 21, 2018, "Spring Clean-Up Day" and October 20, 2018, "Fall Clean-Up Day."
9. **Interim Financial Status Reports**
Re: Considering acceptance of the interim financial status reports for the second fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2017.
10. **Quarterly Portfolio Summary**
Re: Considering acceptance of a report reflecting the investment portfolio of the City of Porterville as of December 31, 2017.
11. **Approval for Community Civic Event - Boys and Girls Club of Tulare County, Inc. - Love our Kids 5K Fun Run - March 3, 2018**
Re: Considering approval of a 5K run at Veteran's Park on Saturday, March 3, 2018, from 7:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.
12. **Request for Proclamation - Teen Dating Violence Awareness & Prevention Month - February 2018**
Re: Consideration of a request to proclaim the month of February 2018, as "Teen Dating Violence Awareness and Prevention Month."

A Council Meeting Recess Will Occur at 8:30 p.m., or as Close to That Time as Possible

PUBLIC HEARINGS

13. **Update to the City's Urban Water Management Plan**
Re: A Public Hearing to receive comments regarding updates to the City's Urban Water Management Plan.

SCHEDULED MATTERS

14. **Request for Direction Related to Rental Properties**
Re: Consideration of the establishment of an ordinance regulating rental properties.
15. **Consideration of a Potential Tax Measure**
Re: Consideration of a potential tax related ballot measure and issuance of a Request for Qualifications for public policy-oriented research firms to conduct citizen polling.

16. Status and Review of Declaration of Local Emergency

Re: Consideration of the continuance of the Declaration of Local Emergency.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

OTHER MATTERS

CLOSED SESSION

Any Closed Session Items not completed prior to 6:30 p.m. will be considered at this time.

ADJOURNMENT - to the meeting of February 20, 2018.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and the California Ralph M. Brown Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, or to be able to access this agenda and documents in the agenda packet, please contact the Office of City Clerk at (559) 782-7464. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting and/or provision of an appropriate alternative format of the agenda and documents in the agenda packet.

Materials related to an item on this Agenda submitted to the City Council after distribution of the Agenda packet are available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of City Clerk, 291 North Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257, and on the City's website at www.ci.porterville.ca.us.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: 1. Porterville OHV Park 2nd Quarter FY 2017/2018

SOURCE: Parks and Leisure Services

COMMENT: At the request of the City Council, staff is providing a report on participation numbers at the Porterville OHV Park for informational purposes. The report reflects the Second Quarter FY 2017/18.

RECOMMENDATION: Information only

ATTACHMENTS: 1. 2nd Quarter FY 2017/2018

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Donnie Moore, Parks and Leisure Services Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

PORTERVILLE OHV RIDERSHIP

	Oct-16	Oct-17	Nov-16	Nov-17	Dec-16	Dec-17
Riders	98	71	115	166	41	211
Revenue	#####	#####	#####	#####	\$814.00	#####



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: 2. Porterville Golf Course 2nd Quarter FY 2017/2018

SOURCE: Parks and Leisure Services

COMMENT: At the request of the City Council, staff is providing a report on participation numbers at the Porterville Golf Course for informational purposes. The report reflects the Second Quarter FY 2017/18.

RECOMMENDATION: Information only

ATTACHMENTS: 1. 2nd Quarter FY 2017/2018

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Donnie Moore, Parks and Leisure Services Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

PORTERVILLE GOLF COURSE STATISTICS

	Oct-16	Oct-17	Nov-16	Nov-17	Dec-16
Golfers	1627	1502	284	229	194
Repeat 9/Twilight	426	563	91	62	56
Tickets Used	934	426	335	393	254
Passes Sold	42	43	44	64	51
Carts	184	34	167	149	117
Total	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####

FOOTGOLF

	Oct-16	Oct-17	Nov-16	Nov-17	Dec-16
18-hole adult	0	0	8	0	1
18-hole youth	0	0	4	0	6
Cart rental	0	0	0	0	0
Ball rental	0	0	0	0	0
Party	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$10.00

GRAND TOTAL	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####
--------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Dec-17
170
24
245
47
120
#####

149
34
183

Dec-17
0
0
0
0
0
\$0.00

#####

PORTERVILLE GOLF COURSE STATISTICS

	Oct-16	Oct-17	Nov-16	Nov-17	Dec-16	Dec-17
Golfers	1627	1502	1502	1441	1111	1613
Repeat 9/Twilight	426	453	393	432	245	479
Tickets Used	730	641	806	578	652	571
Passes Sold	43	50	64	37	47	37
Carts	568	637	589	639	413	652
Total	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####

FOOTGOLF

	Oct-16	Oct-17	Nov-16	Nov-17	Dec-16	Dec-17
18-hole adult	0	0	8	0	1	0
18-hole youth	0	0	4	0	6	0
Cart rental	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ball rental	0	0	0	0	0	0
Party	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$10.00	\$0.00

GRAND TOTAL	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####
-------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: 3. Building Permit Activity - 2nd Quarter FY 2017/18

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: Building Permit Activity – 2nd Quarter Report (October, November, December)

The Building Permit Activity Report (BPAR) presented herein to the City Council covers the months of October, November, and December 2017. The two main categories include new residential permits issued and new commercial permits issued.

2nd Quarter of FY 2017/2018 compared to 2nd Quarter of FY 2016/2017

New residential permits issued during the 2nd quarter of 2017 (18) are up 500% from the 2nd quarter of 2016 (3). One (1) commercial permit was issued during the 2nd quarter of 2017, which shows no change from the same period last fiscal year when one (1) new commercial permit was issued.

Year-to-Date (July 2017 to December 2017)

New residential permits issued this fiscal year (29) are up 107% as compared to the same period last fiscal year (14). New commercial permits issued this fiscal year (2) are down 50% as compared to the same period last fiscal year (4).

RECOMMENDATION: Informational item

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Building Activity - October 2017
2. Building Activity - November 2017
3. Building Activity - December 2017

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Mike Reed, Acting Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

CITY OF PORTERVILLE - BUILDING DIVISION
REPORT FOR THE PERIODS OF
7/1/2016 - 10/31/2016 AND
7/1/2017 - 10/31/2017

PERMIT	NUMBER OF PERMITS ISSUED				ACTUAL VALUATION OF PERMITS ISSUED				BUILDING FEES TOTALS FOR PERMITS ISSUED			
	OCTOBER 2017	OCTOBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE	OCTOBER 2017	OCTOBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE	OCTOBER 2017	OCTOBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE
NEW RESID	5	1	16	12	1,179,557	65,000	4,519,836	3,074,622	10,928	2,538	43,491	27,612
NEW COMM	1	0	2	3	225,000	0	2,625,000	3,500,500	4,632	0	15,596	20,135
RESID IMPROV	12	12	50	60	78,500	63,787	771,528	458,483	4,049	3,886	17,532	20,575
COMM IMPROV	5	5	20	15	355,000	249,000	1,039,041	1,020,250	6,260	3,028	17,727	17,138
OTHER	27	24	120	111	269,652	199,685	1,212,859	981,625	4,992	4,597	23,085	21,911
ELECT	20	36	78	159	295,828	633,834	1,046,199	2,549,762	3,955	7,478	14,520	31,693
PLUMB	31	24	152	161	0	0	25,600	3,110	4,214	3,467	23,076	22,922
TOTALS	101	102	438	521	2,403,537	1,211,306	11,240,063	11,588,352	39,030	24,995	155,026	161,985

	NEW DWELLING UNITS TOTALS			
	OCTOBER 2017	OCTOBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE
SINGLE FAMILY	5	1	16	12
TOTAL	5	1	16	12


 CHIEF BUILDING OFFICIAL

CITY OF PORTERVILLE - BUILDING DIVISION
REPORT FOR THE PERIODS OF
7/1/2016 - 11/30/2016 AND
7/1/2017 - 11/30/2017

PERMIT	NUMBER OF PERMITS ISSUED				ACTUAL VALUATION OF PERMITS ISSUED				BUILDING FEES TOTALS FOR PERMITS ISSUED			
	NOVEMBER 2017	NOVEMBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE	NOVEMBER 2017	NOVEMBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE	NOVEMBER 2017	NOVEMBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE
NEW RESID	4	0	20	12	530,703	0	5,050,539	3,074,622	9,138	0	52,628	27,612
NEW COMM	0	0	2	3	0	0	2,625,000	3,500,500	0	0	15,596	20,135
RESID IMPROV	9	18	59	78	145,188	228,000	916,716	686,483	2,195	6,717	19,727	27,292
COMM IMPROV	4	8	24	23	397,000	1,780,771	1,436,041	2,801,021	7,014	9,887	24,741	27,025
OTHER	20	32	140	143	176,150	329,473	1,389,009	1,311,098	3,758	6,470	26,843	28,381
ELECT	27	35	105	194	563,402	679,321	1,609,601	3,229,083	5,111	7,028	19,631	38,721
PLUMB	31	32	183	193	0	0	25,600	3,110	4,364	3,721	27,440	26,643
TOTALS	95	125	533	646	1,812,443	3,017,565	13,052,506	14,605,917	31,580	33,823	186,606	195,808

	NEW DWELLING UNITS TOTALS			
	NOVEMBER 2017	NOVEMBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE
SINGLE FAMILY	3	0	19	12
TOTAL	3	0	19	12



CHIEF BUILDING OFFICIAL

CITY OF PORTERVILLE - BUILDING DIVISION
REPORT FOR THE PERIODS OF
7/1/2016 - 12/31/2016 AND
7/1/2017 - 12/31/2017

PERMIT	NUMBER OF PERMITS ISSUED				ACTUAL VALUATION OF PERMITS ISSUED				BUILDING FEES TOTALS FOR PERMITS ISSUED			
	DECEMBER 2017	DECEMBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE	DECEMBER 2017	DECEMBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE	DECEMBER 2017	DECEMBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE
NEW RESID	9	2	29	14	2,068,081	358,710	7,118,620	3,433,332	22,081	3,799	74,709	31,411
NEW COMM	0	1	2	4	0	185,000	2,625,000	3,685,500	0	4,674	15,596	24,809
RESID IMPROV	11	13	70	91	146,870	256,703	1,063,586	943,186	4,396	6,275	24,123	33,567
COMM IMPROV	8	4	32	27	178,650	81,000	1,614,691	2,882,021	7,951	1,781	32,692	28,806
OTHER	19	14	159	157	286,591	131,090	1,675,600	1,442,188	4,095	2,695	30,938	31,076
ELECT	14	22	119	216	253,925	280,754	1,863,526	3,509,837	2,596	4,208	22,227	42,929
PLUMB	39	31	222	224	0	0	25,600	3,110	5,191	3,617	32,631	30,260
TOTALS	100	87	633	733	2,934,117	1,293,257	15,986,623	15,899,174	46,310	27,049	232,915	222,858

	NEW DWELLING UNITS TOTALS			
	DECEMBER 2017	DECEMBER 2016	THIS YEAR TO DATE	LAST YEAR TO DATE
SINGLE FAMILY	9	2	28	14
TOTAL	9	2	28	14


 CHIEF BUILDING OFFICIAL



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: 4. Street Performance Measure - 2nd Quarter Report (October, November, December)

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: The purpose of this staff report is to provide Council with an update on progress made on street reconstruction, overlay, micro-surfacing, and pothole repair efforts for the 2nd quarter (October, November, December) of FY 2017/2018.

For Council's information, the light blue bar represents staff's estimated quantity of "work" for each category for the fiscal year. The black overlaid bar represents the quantity of work accomplished to date.

Major reconstruction of Henderson Avenue Reconstruction Project is still pending a soils engineer peer review and is scheduled to be awarded during the spring of 17/18 fiscal year.

The first phase of Plano Street Micro-Surfacing Project between SR 190 and Henderson Avenue has been awarded and currently under construction. Removal and replacement of water mains, structural repairs, curb returns and other ADA related improvements are the focus of this project. Micro-Surfacing of Plano Street, second phase, will follow shortly after the completion of the first phase. The Barn Theater parking lot will be repaired and resurfaced as part of both phases of this project as well.

Main Street between Morton Avenue and Olive Avenue is also still under design. Through research and review, staff determined an access compliance exception that relates to "blended transitions" (flush interface between sidewalk and street) that are currently in place along Main Street in the Downtown area. As stated in past reports, the results of the Main Street project economic analysis has forced staff to transition into a full reconstruction project. The first public meeting regarding this project was held January 23, 2018.

Orange Avenue from Main Street to Plano Street is this year's SB1 project and is also under design. Project design is progressing well and level of completion is at 75%.

RECOMMENDATION: Information only

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Street Performance Chart - 2nd Quarter 2017-2018
2. Street Performance Chart - 1st Quarter 2017-2018

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Mike Reed, Acting Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
2017/2018 Level of Service Report
Prepared By M. Reed

2nd QUARTER REPORT - October 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017

[illegible]

2nd QUARTER REPORT - October 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017

1st QUARTER REPORT - July 1, 2017 - September 30, 2017



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: 5. Report on Charitable Car Washes

SOURCE: Finance

COMMENT: In accordance with City Council direction, staff is providing a report on charitable car wash permits issued during the year. Article VI, Section 15-130 of the City Code allows up to four car washes by a charitable organization in a calendar year. For the period of January 1 to December 31, 2017, the following car washes occurred within the City.

Date	Name of Organization	Location of Car Wash
4/30/17	Burton Horizon Academy	Burton Pathways Charter Academy - 1414 W. Olive
6/10/17	El Granito Foundation	Phillip's Pool Supplies - 1031 W. North Grand
7/22/17	Valley Water Polo Club	Porterville Orthodontics - 721 W. Olive
8/12/17	Helping Hands of Porterville	El Gallito Market - 283 W. Olive
10/14/17	Porterville High School	Porterville High School - 465 W. Olive

RECOMMENDATION: Information only.

ATTACHMENTS:

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Maria Bemis, Finance Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: 6. Code Enforcement Quarterly Report

SOURCE: Fire

COMMENT: This informational report utilizes data from the “myPorterville” application for tracking code enforcement activity between October 1st and December 31st, 2017. During this 2nd quarter of fiscal year 2017/2018, each department of the City contributed toward recording 332 code enforcement issues. Of these, 193 were corrected and 139 were continued into the 3rd quarter of 2017/2018 for additional corrective action. The Code Enforcement Officer issued 32 Administrative Citations.

RECOMMENDATION: Informational only

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Code Enforcement FY 17-18 Q2

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Dave LaPere, Fire Chief

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

Code Enforcement Report, Quarter 2, FY 17-18

Q2 Code Enforcement Activity	# Requests	# Completed	% Closed
Abandoned Vehicle (Street)	11	11	100.00%
Animal Control Services	1	1	100.00%
Animals- agricultural animals	3	3	100.00%
Animals- barking dogs	21	20	95.24%
Animals- keeping too many or unauthorized species	7	7	100.00%
Animals- roosters	3	3	100.00%
Building Department/ Permits	19	5	26.32%
Business License Inquiries	9	5	55.56%
Can Replacement / Repair	2	1	50.00%
CEO, Business License	2	2	100.00%
Code Enforcement, General	4	4	100.00%
Community Development, General or MULTIPLE violations	11	1	9.09%
Engineering	9	5	55.56%
Fences and freestanding walls	4	0	0.00%
Fire Hazard	2	2	100.00%
Garbage Collection/ Illegal Dumping	10	8	80.00%
General Feedback	2	0	0.00%
Graffiti	2	2	100.00%
Health Hazard	8	7	87.50%
Housing Issue (Structure Related)	3	2	66.67%
Itinerant Vendor, Solicitor, Peddler	1	1	100.00%
Landscaping/trees- private property	11	2	18.18%
Neglected property/trash & debris	24	7	29.17%
Noise Complaint	2	2	100.00%
Outdoor Storage	2	2	100.00%
Parking Issue	11	11	100.00%
Parks	2	2	100.00%
Police/ Traffic Enforcement	7	7	100.00%
Sidewalk Condition	11	5	45.45%
Signs- illegal/prohibited	12	11	91.67%
Signs- temporary commercial	2	0	0.00%
Vehicles- inoperable vehicles	21	1	4.76%
Vehicles- RVs/boats/etc	12	3	25.00%
Water Waste	8	4	50.00%
Water Waste Admin Cite	11	11	100.00%
Water Waste NOV	56	31	55.36%
Weed Abatement	5	3	60.00%
Yard Sales, Frequent	1	1	100.00%
Q2 Total	332	193	58.13%

Administrative Citations	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
\$100	58	16			\$7,400
\$200	5	3			\$1,600
\$500	11	6			\$8,500
\$1,000	7	3			\$10,000
\$1,500	14	4			\$27,000
FY 17-18 Total Assesment					\$54,500
Medical Cannabis	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Approved Permits	0	0			0
Permits passing inspection	62	0			62
Permits Pending Inspection	1	0			1
NOV's	0	0			0
Admin Citations	13	1			14
Weed Abatement	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
Properties Noticed	66	5			71
Completed by Owner	52	3			55
Assigned to Contractor (private)	5	1			6
Assigned to Contractor (city owned)	0	0			0
Completed by Contractor	5	1			6
Admin Citations	30	3			33



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: 7. City Commission & Committee Attendance Report - 2nd Quarter FY 2017/2018

SOURCE: Administrative Services

COMMENT: Staff herein provides for the Council's information attendance records as of the 2nd Quarter FY 2017/18 for the following City Commissions and Committees:

- > Parks & Leisure Services Commission;
- > Library & Literacy Commission;
- > Arts Commission;
- > Animal Control Commission;
- > Transactions & Use Tax (Measure H) Oversight Committee; and
- > CDBG Advisory & Housing Opportunity Committee

RECOMMENDATION: Informational Report only.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Parks & Leisure Services Comm
2. Library & Literacy Commission
3. Arts Commission
4. Animal Control Commission
5. TUTOC
6. CDBG Citizens' Advisory Comm

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Patrice Hildreth, Administrative Services Dir

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES COMMISSION
ATTENDANCE RECORDS

As of December 31, 2017

Parks & Leisure Services Commissioner's Record of Attendance

	2017 July	2017 Aug	2017 Sept	2017 Oct	2017 Nov	2017 Dec	2018 Jan	2018 Feb	2018 Mar	2018 Apr	2018 May	2018 June	
		3	7	4	1	6							
Rocco Calantone	**	P	P	P	P	P							
Monte Moore	**	P	P	P	Term Expired 10/17								
Leticia Lupio-Devine	**	P	A	P	Term Expired 10/17								
Rick Vafeades	**	P	P	P	Term Expired 10/17								
Richard Rankin	**	P	P	P	P	P							
Rachel Lucero	**	A	A	P	P	A							
Carrol Land	**	P	P	P	P	P							
Phillip Duncan	Appointed 10/17				P	P							
Diane Graybehl	Appointed 10/17				A	P							
Kieran Daly	Appointed 10/17				P	P							

**No meeting held.

* Due to lack of quorum, an informal discussion only took place.

P = Present; E = Excused Absence; A = Absent; T = Tardy

Parks & Leisure Services Commissioner's Record of Attendance

	2016 Jul	2016 Aug	2016 Sep	2016 Oct	2016 Nov	2016 Dec	2017 Jan	2017 Feb	2017 Mar	2017 Apr	2017 May	2017 Jun	
	7	11	1	6	3	8	5	2	2	6	4	1	
Rocco Calantone	**	P	E	P	P	P	P	E	E	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/19
Monte Moore	**	E	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	**	FT Exp 10/17
Leticia Lupio-Devine	**	P	E	P	P	P	E	P	P	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/17
Rick Vafeades	**	P	P	P	P	E	E	P	P	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/17
Richard Rankin	**	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P	**	PUSD Rep.
Carroll Land	**	E	E	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/19
Rachel Lucero	**	P	P	E	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/19
Shannon Bennett	**	A	Resigned										

**No meeting held.

* Due to lack of quorum, an informal discussion only took place.

P = Present; E = Excused Absence; A = Absent; T = Tardy

Parks & Leisure Services Commissioner's Record of Attendance

	2015 Jul	2015 Aug	2015 Sep	2015 Oct	2015 Nov	2015 Dec	2016 Jan	2016 Feb	2016 Mar	2016 Apr	2016 May	2016 Jun	
	2	6	3	1	5	3	7	4	3	7	5	2	
Rocco Calantone	**	P	P	E	P	P	P	P	*	P	E	**	FT Exp 10/19
Monte Moore	**	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	*	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/17
Leticia Lupio	**	P	P	A	P	P	P	P	*	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/17
Rick Vafeades	**	E	P	P	P	P	P	P	*	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/17
Richard Rankin	**	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	*	P	P	**	PUSD Rep.
Carroll Land	**	P	E	T	P	P	P	P	*	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/19
Shannon Bennett	**	P	A	P	E	P	P	P	*	E	E	**	FT Exp 10/17
Rachel Lucero	**	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	*	P	P	**	FT Exp 10/19
Totals	N/A	7	6	6	7	8	7	7		7	6		

**No meeting held.

* Due to lack of quorum, an informal discussion only took place.

P = Present; E = Excused Absence; A = Absent; T = Tardy

LIBRARY & LITERACY COMMISSION - Attendance Record

As of: December 31, 2017

P = Present; A = Absent; E = Excused absence; T = Tardy

 = Summer Hiatus

	2017 July	2017 Aug 8	2017 Sept 12	2017 Oct 10	2017 Nov 14	2017 Dec 12	2018 Jan 9	2018 Feb 13	2018 Mar 13	2018 Apr 10	
Catherine May		A	P	P	P	P					
Allan Bailey		P	P	P	P	P					
Esther Figueroa		P	P	P	P	P					
Tamara Bishop-Mitchell		P	P	P	P	P					
Edith La Vonne		P	P	P	E	E					
Jennifer Biagio		P	E	E	E	A					
Patience Christenson		A	P	P	P	E					

	2016 Sept 13	2016 Oct 11	2016 Nov 8	2016 Dec 13	2017 Jan 10	2017 Feb 14	2017 Mar 14	2017 April 11	2017 May 9	2017 June	
Catherine May	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		Re-appt. 10/16
Allan Bailey	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		Re-appt. 10/15
Esther Figueroa	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E	P		Re-appt. 10/15
Tamara Bishop-Mitchell	E	E	P	P	P	E	P	P	P		Re-appt. 10/16
Edith La Vonne	T	P	P	E	E	P	P	P	P		Re-appt. 10/15
Jennifer Biagio	P	P	P	P	P	E	E	E	E		Re-appt. 10/16
Patience Christenson	E	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	E		Re-appt. 10/15

	2015 Nov 10	2015 Dec 8	2016 Jan 12	2016 Feb 9	2016 Mar 8	2016 Apr 12	2016 May 10	2016 June	2016 July	2016 Aug 9	
Catherine May	P	P	P	P	P	P	E			P	Re-appt. 10/13
Allan Bailey	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	Re-appt. 10/15
Esther Figueroa	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	Re-appt. 10/15
Tamara Bishop	P	P	P	P	P	T	P			P	Re-appt. 10/13
Edith La Vonne	E	P	P	P	P	P	P			P	Re-appt. 10/15
Jennifer Biagio	E	E	P	E	P	P	P			E	Appt. 10/13
Patience Christenson	P	P	P	P	E	E	E			P	Re-appt. 10/15

	2015 Jan 13	2015 Feb 10	2015 Mar 10	2015 Apr 8	2015 May 12	2015 June	2015 July	2015 Aug 11	2015 Sept 8	2015 Oct 13	
Catherine May	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	P	Re-appt. 10/13
Allan Bailey	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	P	Re-appt. 10/15
Esther Figueroa	P	P	P	E	P			P	P	P	Re-appt. 10/15
Tamara Bishop	P	P	P	P	P			P	P	E	Re-appt. 10/13
Edith La Vonne	P	P	P	P	P			P	E	P	Re-appt. 10/15
Jennifer Biagio	A	E	P	P	E			P	E	E	Appt. 10/13
Patience Christenson	E	E	P	P	E			P	P	E	Re-appt. 10/15

**Arts Commission
Attendance Records**

As of: December 31, 2017

	2017 27-Sep	2017 25-Oct	2017 15-Nov	2017 13-Dec	2018 Jan	2018 Feb	2018 Mar	2018 Apr	
Donna Serna	P	P	*	P					
Mariza Serrano	P	P	*	P					
Dalia Gonzalez	P	P	*	A					
Nilsa Cubiascanas	P	P	*	P					Apptd 9/2017 thru 7/2019
Kyree Perkins	P	P	*	A					Apptd 9/2017 thru 7/2019
Emily Luna		P	*	A					Apptd 10/2017 thru 7/2019

* No meeting due to lack of quorum.

At the Dec. 13 meeting, discussion only took place as there was not a quorum.

	2017 26-Apr	2017 24-May	2017 28-Jun	2017	2017	2017	2017	2017	
Deana Worthington	*	*	*	Term expired.					
Joan Givan	*	*	*	Term expired.					
Judith Halloway	*	*	*	Term expired.					
Mel Gosage	*	*	*	Term expired.					
Donna Serna	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Reappted 7/18/17
Hector Marquez	*	*	*	Term expired.					
Mariza Serrano	Appted 7/18/17			*	*	*	*	*	Appted to 3-yr term.
Dalia Gonzalez	Appted 7/18/17			*	*	*	*	*	Appted to 1-yr youth term.

* No meeting due to lack of quorum.

	2016 24-Aug	2016 14-Sep	2016 26-Oct	2016 23-Nov	2016 28-Dec	2017 25-Jan	2017 22-Feb	2017 22-Mar	
Deana Worthington	P	P	*	*	*	*	*	P	
Joan Givan	P	P	*	*	*	*	*	P	
Judith Halloway	P	P	*	*	*	*	*	P	
Mel Gosage	A	P	*	*	*	*	*	A	
Donna Serna	P	P	*	*	*	*	*	P	
Hector Marquez	A	A	*	*	*	*	*	A	
Vacant									

* No meeting due to lack of quorum.

	2015 16-Dec	2016 28-Jan	2016 24-Feb	2016 16-Mar	2016 20-Apr	2016 25-May	2016 22-Jun	2016 20-Jul	
Deana Worthington	P	*	P	P	*	P	P	P	
Joan Givan	P	*	P	P	*	P	A	P	
Judith Halloway	P	*	A	A	*	P	P	P	
Mel Gosage	P	*	P	P	*	A	P	P	
Donna Serna						P	P	A	
Hector Marquez						A	A	A	
Vacant									

* No meeting due to lack of quorum.

**Animal Control Commission
Attendance Records**

As of: December 31, 2017

	2017 11-Sep	2017 9-Oct	2017 13-Nov	2017 11-Dec	2018 Jan	2018 Feb	2018 Mar	Notes:
Daniel Penaloza	P	P	*	*				
Florenza Pizanis	P	P	*	*				
Maritza Altamirano	P							
Gabriel Castaneda	P	P	*	*				

*Meeting cancelled due to lack of quorum.

	2017 13-Feb	2017 13-Mar	2017 10-Apr	2017 8-May	2017 12-Jun	2017 10-Jul	2017 14-Aug	Notes:
Margaret Land	P	P	P	P				Resigned.
Daniel Penaloza	A	P	A	P	*	P	A	
Florenza Pizanis	P	P	P	P	*	P	P	
Maritza Altamirano	P	P	P	P	*	P	P	
Richard Stadtherr	P							Appointment rescinded 2/21
Gabriel Castaneda						P	P	Apptd July 2017.

*Meeting cancelled due to lack of quorum.

	2016 11-Jul	2016 8-Aug	2016 9-Sep	2016 10-Oct	2016 14-Nov	2016 12-Dec	2017 9-Jan	Notes:
Margaret Land	A	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Daniel Penaloza	P	P	P	P	A	P	P	
Florenza Pizanis	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Maritza Altamirano	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Richard Stadtherr	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	

	2016 7-Mar	2016 4-Apr	2016 18-Apr	2016 12-May	2016 16-May	2016 6-Jun	2016 20-Jun	Notes:
Maureen Hamilton	A	A	*	A	*	*	*	Resigned 05/16.
Margaret Land	P	P	*	P	*	*	*	
Debbie Arthur	P	P	*	P	*	*	*	Resigned 05/16.
Melanie Huerta	P	P	*	P	*	*	*	Resigned 05/16.
Daniel Penaloza		P	*	P	*	*	*	

*Meeting cancelled due to lack of quorum.

	2015 27-Oct	2015 2-Nov	2015 7-Dec	2016 4-Jan	2016 18-Jan	2016 1-Feb	2016 22-Feb	Notes:
Maureen Hamilton	P	E	P	P	A	A	*	
Margaret Land	P	P	A	P	P	P	*	
Debbie Arthur	P	P	P	P	P	P	*	
Shawn Schwartzenberger	P	P	P	P	P	P	*	
Melanie Huerta			P	P	P	P	*	Appointed 11/17/15

**Transactions and Use Tax Oversight Committee
Attendance Records**

As of: December 31, 2017

	2017 28-Feb	2017 23-May	2017 29-Aug	2017 14-Nov			
John Simonich	P	A	A	P			
Margaret Stinson	P	P	P	P			
Kathleen "Kat" Harris	P	P	P	P			
Russell "Buck" Fletcher	P	A	P	A			
Titus Moore							Resigned
Richard Stadtherr							Appointment rescinded 2/21
John Angell	P	P	A	P			Appointed 2/7
Mike Boudreaux Sr.	P	P	P	P			Appointed 2/7
Jerry Claborn	P	P	P	P			Appointed 2/7
Virginia Gurrola	P	P	P	P			Appointed 2/21
John Billiou			A	A			Appointed 7/17

	2015 8-Oct	2015 18-Nov	2016 11-Feb	2016 12-May	2016 30-Jun	2016 25-Aug	2016 22-Nov
Khris Saleh	A	A	A	**	Term ended		
John Simonich	P	A	P	**	P	P	
Raheel Mann	A	A	A	**	Resigned		
Gail Lemmen	P	P	P	**	Term ended		
Margaret Stinson	P	P	P	**	P	P	
Janet Meister	P	P	A	**	Term ended		
Kathleen "Kat" Harris	P	P	P	**	P	P	
Russell "Buck" Fletcher	P	P	P	**	P	P	
Salvador Estrada, Jr.	P	A	P	**	Term ended		
Titus Moore					P	P	
Richard Stadtherr					P	A	

	2014 7-Aug	2014 22-Oct	2014 12-Nov	2015 14-Jan	2015 11-Feb	2015 6-May	2015 25-Jun
Khris Saleh	A	P	P	P	P	P	A
John Simonich	P	P	A	A	P	P	P
Raheel Mann	P	P	A	A	P	A	A
Gail Lemmen	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Margaret Stinson	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Janet Meister	P	A	P	A	P	P	P
Bill Nebeker	A	A	Resigned effective 10/30/14				
Kathleen "Kat" Harris	P	P	P	P	A	P	P
Russell "Buck" Fletcher	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Salvador Estrada, Jr.	A	P	P	P	P	P	P

** No meeting held due to lack of quorum.

	2013** 23-May	2013** 30-May	2013 13-Jun	2013 8-Aug	2013 7-Nov	2014 13-Mar	2014 1-May
Gary Mekeel	-	-	A	A	Resigned effective 8/13/13		
Khris Saleh	-	-	A	P	P	A	P
Charles Webber	-	-	P	Resigned effective 6/30/13			
John Simonich	-	-	A	P	P	P	P
Michael MacDonald	-	-	P	P	P	P	P
Gail Lemmen	-	-	P	P	P	P	A
John Dennis	-	-	P	P	P	P	
Margaret Stinson	-	-	P	A	P	P	A
Janet Meister	-	-	P	P	P	P	P
Bill Nebeker	-	-	A	P	P	P	A
Kathleen "Kat" Harris	Appt. 6/30/13			P	P	P	A
Russell "Buck" Fletcher	Appt. 8/2013				P	P	P

** No meeting held due to lack of quorum.

**CDBG Citizens' Advisory and Housing Opportunity Committee
Attendance Records**

As of: December 31, 2017

Committee Member	Reg. Mtg 4/27/2015	Reg. Mtg 3/28/2016	Reg. Mtg 3/1/2017	Reg. Mtg	Reg. Mtg
Pat Contreras	P	A	P		
Linda Mendez	P	A	P		
Grace Munoz-Rios	P	P	P		
Doug Heusdens	P	P	P		
Rebecca Vigil	P	P	A		
Kelle Jo Lowe	P	P	P		
Maria Gonzalez	P	A	P		

Committee Member	Year Originally Appointed	Reg. Mtg 3/14/2011	Reg. Mtg 3/12/2012	Reg. Mtg 3/11/2013	Reg. Mtg 3/10/2014
Pat Contreras	1988	P	P	P	P
Linda Olmedo	1997	P	P	P	P
Grace Munoz-Rios	1992	P	P	P	A
Doug Heusdens	2012	N/A	P	P	P
John Dennis	1998	P	P	A	P
Rebecca Vigil	2008	P	P	A	P
Kelle Jo Lowe	2009	P	P	P	P

This Committee typically meets on an annual basis in March.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: City Council Minutes of November 7, 2017 and December 19, 2017

SOURCE: Administrative Services

COMMENT: Staff has prepared the draft Minutes of November 7, 2017 and December 19, 2017, for the Council's review and consideration.

RECOMMENDATION: That the Council approve the draft Minutes of November 7, 2017 and December 19, 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Minutes of November 7, 2017
2. Draft Minutes of December 19, 2017

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Patrice Hildreth, Administrative Services Dir

Final Approver: Luisa Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

**CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
CITY HALL, 291 N. MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA
NOVEMBER 7, 2017, 5:30 PM**

Called to Order at 5:30 p.m.

Roll Call: Council Member Reyes, Council Member Hamilton, Council Member Flores, Vice Mayor Ward

Absent: Mayor Stowe

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

None

CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION:

A. Closed Session Pursuant to:

1 - Government Code Section 54956.8 -- Conference with Real Property Negotiators/Property: APN: 260-235-006 and 260-242-016. Agency Negotiator: John Lollis. Negotiating Parties: City of Porterville and Greg Shelton and Steve Penn. Under Negotiation: Terms and Price.

2 - Government Code Section 54957.6 – Conference with Labor Negotiator. Agency Negotiator: John Lollis, Che Johnson, Matt Pierce, and Patrice Hildreth. Employee Organizations: Porterville City Firefighters Association, Fire Officer Series, and Porterville Peace Officers Association.

3 - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) - Conference with Legal Counsel - Existing Litigation - Administrative Hearing - Disciplinary Appeal.

4 - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(3) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Significant Exposure to Litigation: Three cases: One concerning correspondence from Reginald Cornejo dated October 12, 2017 regarding his well; one concerning correspondence dated August 28, 2017 from the Law Offices of Melo and Sarsfield regarding a notice of violation of the California Voting Rights Act; and one concerning correspondence received October 17, 2017 from David and Jonathan Horowitz requesting the waiver of \$800 in fines.

5 - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(4) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Initiation of Litigation: One case.

**6:38 P.M. RECONVENE OPEN SESSION AND REPORT ON REPORTABLE ACTION
TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION**

City Attorney Lew reported that no reportable action had taken place during Closed Session.

Pledge of Allegiance Led by Council Member Martha A. Flores
Invocation – one individual participated.

PRESENTATIONS

Employee of the Month - Steve Walker

AB 1234 REPORTS

This is the time for all AB 1234 reports required pursuant to Government Code § 53232.3.

1. Tulare County Task Force on Homelessness - October 18, 2017

City Manager John Lollis reported on the conversations and preparations for the Homeless Summit and the presentation received by the Visalia Police Department's Homeless Outreach and Proactive Enforcement Team.

2. SJVAPCD Governing Board Meeting - October 19, 2017

Council Member Reyes reported on the approval of the pilot incentive program to reduce emissions from feeding operations in valley dairies; improving the District's electric vehicle chargers program; the acceptance and appropriation of almost three million dollars in cap-and-trade funds to put towards implementing two car sharing programs and electric car and bike programs; and the new personal air sensors.

3. Eastern Tule Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA) - October 19, 2017

Acting Public Works Director Mike Reed reported on the approved letter of support for the Community Water Center who would be seeking Prop money and on the discussion that took place regarding an interim board director with hopes of hiring a full time position.

4. Tulare County Economic Development Corp. (TCEDC) - October 25, 2017

Council Member Reyes gave a financial report and reported on the \$30,000 investment fund, which seemed to be performing well; reported that the City of Tulare refund was denied and the City would continue to be a member of the EDC for the rest of the year; announced the plans for a Revolution Plastic location right outside Dinuba that is expected to create 120 jobs for the area.

5. Tulare County Homelessness Summit - October 25, 2017

Council Member Flores spoke of the information that was presented regarding local efforts, including statistical data of the Visalia Rescue Mission, the Kings/Tulare Homeless Alliance, and Tulare County. She also spoke of presentations from Yuba and Albuquerque Counties who created programs to help the Homeless population and about a presentation from the Los Angeles Housing Authority on the Homeless Incentive Program. Council Member Hamilton spoke of the programs that stood out after the Summit.

REPORTS

I. Staff Informational Reports

1. Porterville Golf Course - 1st Quarter FY 2017/2018

2. Porterville OHV Park - 1st Quarter FY 2017/2018

3. City Commission & Committee Attendance Report - 1st Quarter FY 2017/2018

4. Building Permit Activity - 1st Quarterly Report (July, August, September)

5. Street Performance Measure - 1st Quarter Report (July, August, September)

6. Code Enforcement Quarterly Report

7. Report on Charitable Car Washes

8. Public Apology Regarding Business License Error

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

- Virginia Gurrola, 1588 Westside Street, spoke of the importance of educating the public on the very complex subject of groundwater sustainability, and provided copies of a tool kit that had been produced for the same reason.
- Brock Neeley, Porterville, stated that Salt Lake City practically eliminated homelessness by providing tiny houses for their homeless population.

CONSENT CALENDAR

There were no items pulled from the Consent Calendar for discussion.

COUNCIL ACTION: MOVED by Council Member Cameron Hamilton, SECONDED by Council Member Martha Flores that the City Council approve Items Nos. 1-18.

AYES: Reyes, Hamilton, Flores, Ward

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: Stowe

1. CITY COUNCIL MINUTES OF JUNE 12, 2017, SEPTEMBER 19, 2017, OCTOBER 10, 2017, AND OCTOBER 24, 2017

Recommendation: That the Council approve the draft Minutes of June 12, 2017, September 19, 2017, October 10, 2017, and October 24, 2017.

Documentation: M.O. 01-110717

Disposition: Approved.

2. PURCHASE OF A DUI CHECKPOINT TRAILER

Recommendation: That the City Council:

1. Authorize the purchase of a DUI Checkpoint Trailer from Universal Trailers in the amount of \$38,200.34; and
2. Authorize the payment for the trailer upon delivery.

Documentation: M.O. 02-110717

Disposition: Approved.

3. AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE FLEET MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT

Recommendation: That the City Council:

1. Approve the implementation of the pilot program with Lytx, Inc.; and

2. Approve purchase by negotiation of the equipment upon satisfactory completion of the pilot program.

Documentation: M.O. 03-110717

Disposition: Approved.

4. APPROVAL FOR WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY BOILER REPLACEMENT

Recommendation: That City Council:

1. Award the Wastewater Treatment Facility Purchase and Installation of two (2) 1.9 MMBH fire tube boilers and modification of existing piping to R.F. MacDonald for a not to exceed amount of \$182,136.90;
2. Direct the Finance Director to initiate a Purchase Order to R.F. MacDonald in an amount not to exceed \$182,136.90 for the Purchase and Installation of two (2) 1.9 MMBH fire tube boilers and modifications to existing piping; and
3. Direct the Finance Director to make payment to R.F. MacDonald upon receipt of invoice approved by the Public Works Director.

Documentation: M.O. 04-110717

Disposition: Approved.

5. LIFT STATION 9 REPLACEMENT PUMP MOTOR ASSEMBLY

Recommendation: That City Council:

1. Direct the Finance Director to initiate a Purchase Order for a pump motor assembly from Pacific Water Resources (Smith& Loveless Parts Distributor) in the amount not to exceed \$13,523 (inclusive of all parts, taxes, and 10% contingency); and
2. Direct the Finance Director to make payment to Pacific Water Resources (Smith& Loveless Distributor) upon receipt of invoice approved by the Public Works Director.

Documentation: M.O. 05-110717

Disposition: Approved.

6. RELOCATION OF PORTERVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT NETWORK SWITCHES

Recommendation: That the City Council:

1. Authorize the Police Department to enter into an agreement with ITC to move the Department's network switches; and
2. Authorize payment upon successful completion of the project.

Documentation: M.O. 06-110717

Disposition: Approved.

7. AUTHORIZATION TO ADVERTISE FOR BIDS - FIRE STATION #2 ROOF AND HVAC REPLACEMENT PROJECT

Recommendation: That City Council:
1. Approve staff's recommended Plans and Project Manual; and
2. Authorize staff to advertise for bids on the project.

Documentation: M.O. 07-110717

Disposition: Approved.

8. AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) FOR THE DEMOLITION OF THE RESIDENCE LOCATED AT 87 S G STREET

Recommendation: That City Council:
1. Accept the RFP in draft form;
2. Authorize staff to distribute the RFP to licensed demolition contractors; and
3. Authorize the Finance Director to appropriate the funds for commencement of the Demolition Project.

Documentation: M.O. 08-110717

Disposition: Approved.

9. PROGRAM SUPPLEMENT TO THE LOCAL AGENCY-STATE MASTER AGREEMENT – INTERSECTION OF OLIVE AVENUE AND NEWCOMB STREET

Recommendation: That the City Council:
1. Approve the program supplement by passing a Resolution authorizing the Mayor to sign the subject program supplement; and
2. Direct the City Clerk to return the signed program supplement to the Department of Transportation.

Documentation: Resolution No. 64-2017; M.O. 09-110717

Disposition: Approved.

10. REQUEST TO SET PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE REVIEW AND ADOPTION OF THE URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN 2015 UPDATE

Recommendation: That the City Council:
1. Direct the City Clerk to publish the Public Notice in the Porterville Recorder once a week for two successive weeks with at least 5 intervening days between publication dates; and
2. Set the Council meeting of February 6, 2018, as the time and place for a public hearing

Documentation: M.O. 10-110717
Disposition: Approved.

11. AMENDMENT TO THE GREENPOWER MOTOR COMPANY, INC. AGREEMENT

Recommendation: That the City Council:

1. Rescind Minute Order # 07091917; and
2. Authorize the City Manager and City Attorney to execute the Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement for Battery-Electric Heavy Duty Buses with GreenPower Motor Company, Inc.

Documentation: M.O. 11-110717
Disposition: Approved.

12. REQUEST FOR STREET CLOSURE - MYERS' 23RD ANNUAL CHRISTMAS TREE MEMORIAL SERVICE - DECEMBER 5, 2017

Recommendation: That the City Council approve the closure of "E" Street, between Putnam and Cleveland, on December 5, 2017, from 5:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., subject to the specified conditions.

Documentation: M.O. 12-110717
Disposition: Approved.

13. QUARTERLY PORTFOLIO SUMMARY

Recommendation: That the City Council accept the quarterly Portfolio Summary.

Documentation: M.O. 13-110717
Disposition: Approved.

14. INTERIM FINANCIAL STATUS REPORTS

Recommendation: That the City Council accept the interim financial status reports as presented.

Documentation: M.O. 14-110717
Disposition: Approved.

15. APPROVAL FOR COMMUNITY CIVIC EVENT - ROTARY CLUB OF PORTERVILLE - PORTERVILLE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE - CHILDREN'S CHRISTMAS PARADE - NOVEMBER 30, 2017

Recommendation: That the City Council:

1. Approve the Community Civic Event application from the Rotary Club of Porterville and the Porterville Chamber of Commerce, subject to the

Restrictions and Requirements contained in the Application and Agreement, Exhibit A and Exhibit B of the Community Civic Event Application;

2. Authorize the temporary suspension of the Fixed Route Transit System from 4:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. on November 30, 2017; and
3. Restrict the closure of parking spaces in front of City Hall from 3:00 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., to those at the north end of City Hall along Main Street.

Documentation: M.O. 15-110717

Disposition: Approved.

16. AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYEE PAY AND BENEFIT PLAN - FIRE OFFICER SERIES

Recommendation: That the City Council approve the draft Resolution amending the Employee Pay and Benefit Plan pertaining to the Fire Officer Series employees.

Documentation: Resolution No. 65-2017

Disposition: Approved.

17. AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYEE PAY AND BENEFIT PLAN - PORTERVILLE CITY FIREFIGHTERS ASSOCIATION

Recommendation: That the City Council approve the draft Resolution amending the Employee Pay and Benefit Plan pertaining to the Porterville City Firefighters Association employees.

Documentation: Resolution No. 66-2017

Disposition: Approved.

18. REQUEST FOR PROCLAMATION - PORTERVILLE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BOARD CHAIR - RAMONA CHIAPA

Recommendation: That the City Council consider approval of the request to recognize outgoing Chamber of Commerce Board Chair Ramona Chiapa.

Documentation: M.O. 16-110717

Disposition: Approved.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

19. PUBLIC HEARING - VACATION OF SUMMIT ESTATES TWO, PHASE 1
VACATION OF EASEMENTS

Recommendation: That City Council:

1. Conduct a Public Hearing;
2. Adopt the Resolution of Vacation for easements described in the legal description; and

3. Authorize the City Clerk to record the Resolution of Vacation.

City Manager Lollis introduced the item and Acting Public Works Director Mike Reed presented the staff report.

The Public Hearing opened at 7:01 p.m. When no one came forward, Vice Mayor Ward closed the Public Hearing at 7:01 p.m.

Council and staff discussed the environmental document required for the assessment of water in the area.

COUNCIL ACTION: MOVED by Council Member Cameron Hamilton, SECONDED by Council Member Martha Flores that the City Council adopt a the Resolution of Vacation for easements described in the legal description and authorize the City Clerk to record the Resolution of Vacation.

AYES: Reyes, Hamilton, Flores, Ward
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: Stowe

Documentation: Resolution No. 67-2017

Disposition: Approved.

SECOND READINGS

20. SECOND READING - ORDINANCE NO. 1843 - AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 700.01, 700.02 AND 701.02, AND REPEALING AND REPLACING SECTION 301.23 OF THE PORTERVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE, CONCERNING PERSONAL CULTIVATION AND USE OF CANNABIS, AND PROHIBITION OF COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITIES

Recommendation: That the Council give Second Reading to Ordinance No. 1843, waive further reading, and adopt said Ordinance.

City Manager Lollis introduced the item and presented the staff report.

COUNCIL ACTION: MOVED by Council Member Martha Flores, SECONDED by Council Member A. Monte Reyes that the City Council give Second Reading to Ordinance No. 1843, being AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 700.01, 700.02 AND 701.02 OF THE PORTERVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE, AND REPEALING AND REPLACING SECTION 301.23 OF THE PORTERVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE, CONCERNING PERSONAL CULTIVATION AND USE OF CANNABIS, AND PROHIBITION OF COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITIES.

AYES: Reyes, Hamilton, Flores
NOES: Ward
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: Stowe

The Ordinance was read by title only.

Documentation: Ordinance No. 1843
Disposition: Approved.

SCHEDULED MATTERS

21. CONSIDERATION OF ENHANCED CODE ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM OPTIONS

Recommendation: That the City Council receive and consider staff's report, and provide direction accordingly.

City Manager Lollis introduced the item, presented the staff report, and asked for direction from Council regarding policy and support.

Discussion followed regarding the benefits of adding two part-time positions as support to the current Code Enforcement Officer position, including but not limited to allowing for flexibility in schedules. Council members requested that progress on code enforcement complaints be tracked and timeliness of compliance be reviewed.

COUNCIL ACTION: MOVED by Council Member Cameron Hamilton, SECONDED by Council Member A. Monte Reyes that the City Council approve the addition of two part-time code enforcement positions to be paid out of Measure H funds.

AYES: Reyes, Hamilton, Flores, Ward
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: Stowe

Documentation: M.O. 17-110717
Disposition: Approved.

22. STATUS AND REVIEW OF DECLARATION OF LOCAL EMERGENCY

Recommendation: That the City Council receive the report of status and review of the Declaration of Local Emergency and determine the need exists to continue said Declaration.

City Manager Lollis introduced the item and presented the staff report.

Council and staff discussed the additional 220 homes that the State is interested in committing to for water consolidation projects in the future. They also discussed the meeting scheduled for December 12th to approach the subject of the Akins water well.

COUNCIL ACTION: MOVED by Council Member Cameron Hamilton, SECONDED by Council Member Martha Flores that the City Council approve the continued Declaration of Local Emergency.

AYES: Reyes, Hamilton, Flores, Ward
NOES: None
ABSTAIN: None
ABSENT: Stowe

Documentation: M.O. 18-110717
Disposition: Approved.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

None

OTHER MATTERS

- Council Member Flores asked for an Item to be placed on the Agenda for a future meeting regarding the editorial that the Council had received via email. Council Member Flores spoke of how much she enjoys seeing Council Members at various business and community events; read a list of events attended including but not limited to the Tulare County Excellence in Education Awards, the Dia de Los Muertos event sponsored by Commission Honorifica Mexicana-Americana, the Central California Crisis Center Youth Summit, and the Porterville Chamber Awards Banquet.
- Council Member Hamilton stated how impressed he was with the Porterville Library Costume Contest and the costumes he saw, spoke of his attendance at the Porterville Chamber Awards and supported the decision to award the Mayor with the award as Man of the Year, and spoke of his attendance at the 100 year Elks celebration; invited the Council to the 109th year birthday celebration for a lady on November 17th; and thanked City Manager Lollis for correcting the mistake regarding a Business License for a lemonade stand.
- Council Member Reyes also spoke of the fun he had at the Halloween Costume Contest and stated that the Chamber Awards presentation and video for Mayor Stowe were very profound and moving. He also spoke of his attendance at the Miss Porterville Pageant and at the Central Valley Industrial Summit, which included a presentation from Brendan Riley from the GreenPower Electric Bus Company.
- Vice Mayor Ward thanked Police for keeping families safe on Halloween, and wished Mayor Stowe best of luck with his medical issues.
- City Manager John Lollis thanked Council Member Hamilton and Council Member Flores for accompanying him to meet the Dehaas family regarding the business license issue. He then spoke of upcoming events including Battle of the Badges, Veterans Day Parade, and the Homeless Giveaway.

CLOSED SESSION

None

ADJOURNMENT

The Council adjourned at 7:35 p.m. to the meeting of November 21, 2017.

Luisa M. Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

SEAL

Milt Stowe, Mayor

**CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
CITY HALL, 291 N. MAIN STREET
PORTERVILLE, CALIFORNIA
DECEMBER 19, 2017, 5:30 PM**

Called to Order at 5:36 p.m.

Roll Call: Council Member Monte Reyes, Council Member Martha A. Flores, Council Member Cameron Hamilton, Vice Mayor Brian Ward, Mayor Milt Stowe

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

None

CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION:

- A. Closed Session Pursuant to:
- 1** - Government Code Section 54956.8 -- Conference with Real Property Negotiators/Property: APN: 260-235-006 and 260-242-016. Agency Negotiator: John Lollis and Patrice Hildreth. Negotiating Parties: City of Porterville and Greg Shelton and Steve Penn. Under Negotiation: Terms and Price.
 - 2** - Government Code Section 54957.6 – Conference with Labor Negotiator. Agency Negotiator: John Lollis and Patrice Hildreth. Employee Organizations: Porterville Peace Officers Association.
 - 3** - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation: Duran v. City of Porterville, Tulare County Superior Court Case No. 271986; and Boehm v. City of Porterville, Tulare County Superior Court Case No. 271932.
 - 4** - Government Code Section 54956.9(d) (3) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Significant Exposure to Litigation: One case in which facts are not yet known to potential plaintiff.
 - 5** - Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(4) – Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation – Initiation of Litigation: Two cases.

6:33 P.M. RECONVENED OPEN SESSION AND REPORTED ON CLOSED SESSION

- A-3. Regarding Closed Session Item A-3, Duran v. City of Porterville, City Attorney Julia Lew reported that the City agreed to a Stipulation for Entry of Judgement, which would provide for going to district elections without the need for a Charter election. Said action was unanimously approved on October 10, 2017.
- A-3. With regard to Boehm v. City of Porterville, on a MOTION by Vice Mayor Ward, and SECONDED by Council Member Hamilton the Council unanimously approved vigorously defending the action.

Documentation: M.O. 01-0121917

Disposition: Approved.

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Mayor Milt Stowe.

Invocation – a moment of silence was observed.

PRESENTATIONS

Employee of the Month - Yuliana Andrade

AB 1234 REPORTS

AB 1234 reports required pursuant to Government Code § 53232.3.

1. LOCAL AGENCY FORMATION COMMISSION (LAFCO) - DECEMBER 6, 2017
No report.
2. TULARE COUNTY ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (TCAG) - DECEMBER 11, 2017
Council Member Flores reported on member agency presentations, recognition of 2017 Walk and Roll Art Contest Winners, action items, and the next meeting on January 22nd.

REPORTS

Committee/commission/board reports; subcommittee reports; and staff informational items.

- I. City Commission and Committee Meetings
 1. PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES COMMISSION - DECEMBER 7, 2017
Commissioner Duncan reported on the recent Senior Christmas Luncheon, Youth Center Christmas Dinner and the conclusion of Candlelight Tours at the Zalud House. He spoke of Winter Day Camp and the upcoming New Year's Eve Gala, and recognized Beneficial State Bank for donating trees to the Sports Complex.
 2. LIBRARY & LITERACY COMMISSION - DECEMBER 12, 2017
No report.
 3. ARTS COMMISSION - DECEMBER 13, 2017
Commission Chair Cubiascanas reported on discussion of possible events to incorporate youth and community engagement and the next meeting of the commission on January 17th.
 4. ANIMAL CONTROL COMMISSION
No report.

5. YOUTH COMMISSION - DECEMBER 11, 2017

Commissioner Aguilar reported on the Commission's consideration of project ideas which included a donation drive and adoption event for the animal shelter, and a movie night in the spring. She also spoke of presentations by City Manager John Lollis and Economic Development and Housing Manager Jason Ridenour.

6. TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE (TUTOC)

No report.

II. Staff Informational Reports

1. WATER CONSERVATION PHASE III STATUS UPDATE

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

- Felipe Martinez, Porterville, presented a donation of a Christmas ornament in honor of former Mayor Ted Ensslin.

CONSENT CALENDAR

There were no items pulled from the Consent Calendar for discussion.

COUNCIL ACTION: MOVED by Vice Mayor Brian Ward, SECONDED by Council Member Cameron Hamilton that the City Council approve Items Nos. 1 through 4. The motion carried unanimously.

1. PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY - APN 271-060-027

Recommendation: That the City Council adopt the draft resolution approving the purchase of APN 271-060-027; and authorize the Mayor and City Manager to sign all documents necessary to complete the purchase.

Documentation: Resolution No. 74-2017

Disposition: Approved.

2. AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR LEASE OF 298 N. MAIN STREET, SUITES 2 & 3

Recommendation: That the City Council award the lease agreement for 298 N. Main Street, Suites two and three, to Kyler Marcelino and Seth Schultz, dba, The Lunch Box Catering Company for a term of five years with an option to extend the terms of the agreement for an additional period of five years.

Documentation: M.O. 02-121917

Disposition: Approved.

3. APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT TO MEASURE 'R' SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT
- STATE ROUTE 190 CORRIDOR PROJECT PROJECT APPROVAL AND
ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT (PA & ED) STAGE

Recommendation: That the City Council:

1. Approve the Resolution in support to amend the Program Supplements to the Cooperative Agreement;
2. Authorize the Mayor and City Manager to execute the amended Supplemental Agreement;
3. Direct the City Clerk to transmit the executed Supplemental Agreements and resolutions to Tulare County Transportation Authority; and
4. Authorize the Public Works Director to execute the amended cooperative agreement in final form.

Documentation: Resolution No. 75-2017; and M.O. 03-121917

Disposition: Approved.

4. RENEWAL OF AIRPORT LEASE AGREEMENT - LOT 44B

Recommendation: That City Council approve a five-year extension of the Lease Agreement between the City of Porterville and Mr. Mike Quatacker of Porterville, CA, for Lot 44B at the Porterville Municipal Airport.

Documentation: M.O. 04-121917

Disposition: Approved.

SECOND READINGS

5. SECOND READING - ORDINANCE NO. 1844 - AN ORDINANCE APPROVING
ZONE CHANGE PRC 2016-034-Z

Recommendation: That the Council give Second Reading to Ordinance No. 1844, waive further reading, and adopt said Ordinance.

Administrative Services Director Hildreth introduced the item and presented the staff report.

COUNCIL ACTION: MOVED by Council Member Cameron Hamilton, SECONDED by Council Member Martha Flores that the City Council give Second Reading to Ordinance No. 1844, being AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE APPROVING

ZONE CHANGE (PRC 2016-034-Z) FROM RM-3 (HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL) TO CR (RETAIL CENTERS) FOR THAT .56± ACRE SITE LOCATED GENERALLY AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF HENDERSON AVENUE AND PROSPECT STREET, waive further reading, and adopt said Ordinance. The motion carried unanimously.

The ordinance was read by title only.

Documentation: Ordinance No. 1844

Disposition: Approved.

SCHEDULED MATTERS

6. STATUS AND REVIEW OF DECLARATION OF LOCAL EMERGENCY

Recommendation: That the City Council receive the report of status and review of the Declaration of Local Emergency and determine the need exists to continue said Declaration.

Administrative Services Director Hildreth introduced the item. Acting Public Works Director Mike Reed presented the staff report, during which he spoke of a request received from the State Water Resources Control Board to increase the number of household connections from 720 to 800.

COUNCIL ACTION: MOVED by Council Member Cameron Hamilton, SECONDED by Vice Mayor Brian Ward that the City Council authorize an additional 80 connections for a total of 800 connections, and approve the continued Declaration of Local Emergency. The motion carried unanimously.

Documentation: M.O. 05-121917

Disposition: Approved.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

None

OTHER MATTERS

- Council Member Flores expressed continued gratitude to public safety personnel; expressed her appreciation for department directors and staff for their assistance this past year; lauded Parks and Leisure Services Director Donnie Moore and his staff for their execution of the Senior Luncheon; spoke of her attendance at a local posada; and wished everyone a happy holiday season.
- Council Member Hamilton thanked staff for the Santa at the Park event; spoke of his attendance at the Senior Luncheon; and wished everyone a merry Christmas.

- Council Member Reyes gave kudos to everyone involved in the success of the Santa at the Park event, and spoke of the number of giveaways at the event.
- Vice Mayor Ward thanked the Police for their protection of children on bicycles.
- Mayor Stowe stated that he was sorry to have missed recent events due to his health; expressed his condolences to the Lollis family in light of their recent loss; wished everyone a merry Christmas; and asked everyone to remember the reason for the season.
- At the request of Administrative Services Director Hildreth, Fire Chief LaPere provided an update regarding Thomas Fire efforts.

CLOSED SESSION

None

ADJOURNMENT

The Council adjourned at 7:04 p.m. to the meeting of January 16, 2017.

Luisa M. Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

SEAL

Milt Stowe, Mayor



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Reclamation Area Extraction Well Repair

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: The wastewater treatment facility (WWTF) reclamation area encompasses 630 acres available for effluent irrigation and 66 acres for percolation. During the growing season, all the effluent is used to irrigate crops. The irrigated crops take up nitrogen in the effluent and remove it from the reclamation area when the crops are harvested. During the winter months, when irrigation is not required, the effluent is sent to the percolation ponds.

In 2009 the City submitted the Wastewater Management Plan (WMP) to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRWQCB). In the WMP the City identified an irrigation well that it would use as an extraction well. The well would extract percolated effluent from the percolation area and use it as a supplemental water source for crops during the growing season. The nitrogen from the extraction well would be taken up by the irrigated crops and removed from the reclamation area through harvesting.

Prior to this year's winter shutdown the extraction well was discharging heavy metals and rust material in the water and its production had decreased. The WWTF contacted three (3) Well Repair Companies for an evaluation of the extraction well and a repair quote. The quotes for the repairs are as follows :

Valley Pump and Dairy Systems \$49,811.85
Zim Industries Incorporated \$55,786.00
SA Camp Pump Company Non-responsive

Valley Pump and Dairy Systems has been identified as the lowest bidder, therefore securing the bid for the extraction well repair. The expenditure for the repair, in the amount not to exceed \$54,793.04, which includes prevailing wage labor, repair materials, taxes and a ten percent contingency, to be funded from the Wastewater Operating Fund.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Award the repair of the extraction well to Valley Pump and Dairy Systems for a do not exceed amount of \$54,793.04 which includes taxes and ten percent contingency;
2. Direct the Finance Director to initiate a Purchase Order to

Valley Pump and Dairy Systems in an amount not to exceed \$54,793.04; and

3. Direct the Finance Director to make payment to Valley Pump and Dairy Systems upon receipt of invoice approved by the Public Works Director.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Valley Pump and Dairy Systems
2. Zim Industries

Appropriated/Funded: MB

Review By:

Department Director:

Mike Reed, Acting Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

Valley Pump & Dairy Systems

2280 S."K" Street Tulare CA. 93274

Tel. 559.686.2000 Fax# 559.686.4180

Quote

Customer: City of Porterville Tea Pot Dome

Description: Swage and Patch 7 breaks in casing. Swab & brush perforations
from 250'-750'. Replace 240' of bad Tube & Shaft. Build new Bowl
Assembly. Repair top work and Reinstall pump set at 500'.

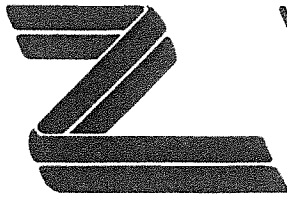
Need by: _____

Amount	Description	Each	Cost
1	Swage & Patch 7 breaks		21,500.00n
1	Swab & Brush Perforations 500'		2,400.00n
12	2 1/2' x 1 1/2" Tube & Shaft	\$620.00	\$7,440.00
1	11 C 9 Stg. Bowl Assembly		10,890.00
1	Top tube, & Headshaft, Stretch Asembly		950.00
1	Miscellaneous- Spiders, Grease, & Oil		500.00
Sub Total			\$43,680.00
Tax			1,631.85
Labor			\$4,500
Total			\$49,811.85

Presented By: Nick Wilson _____

This Quote is good for 15 Days

Accepted By _____
Company: _____



ZIM INDUSTRIES, INC.

4532 E. Jefferson Ave. • Fresno, CA 93725
Ph. (559) 834-1551 • FAX (559) 834-5156
www.zimindustries.com

January 24, 2018

City of Porterville

WWTP

Attn: Robert Alvarez

Subject: Well Repair (Quote)

Zim Industries, Inc. Proposes to perform the following work.

1. Mob and Demob	\$ 1, 500.00
2. 12 – Hrs. Swab and Brush 500' of Perfs. @ \$250/Hr.	\$ 3, 000.00
3. 7 – Patches Installed @ \$4,180/Ea.	\$ 29, 260.00
4. 12 – 2 ½ x 1 ½ x 20' T & S \$ 580/Ea.	\$ 6, 960.00
5. 1 – 7 Stage 12EMM Bowl Assembly	\$ 8, 840.00
6. 1 – Top Tube	\$ 150.00
7. 1 – 1 ½ Head Shaft	\$ 450.00
8. 7 – Rubber Spiders	\$ 126.00
9. 2 – Well Video's @ \$1,000/Ea.	\$ 2, 000.00
10. Reinstall New Vertical turbine Pump	\$ 3, 500.00

Total \$ 55, 786.00 (Tax Included)

Sincerely Submitted,

D.C. Ogan III

Zim Industries, Inc.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Authorization to Procure Labor and Materials Through an Open Market Process to Complete the HVAC Replacement and Reroof Projects for Fire Station #2

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: On November 7, 2017, Council approved staff's recommended plans and project manuals and authorized staff to advertise for bids for the Fire Station #2 reroof and HVAC replacement projects. Advertisements ran December 20, 2017, and again on December 27, 2017, with bids being collected until 2:30 pm on January 17, 2017. Neither project received any bids. The nature and size of these projects do create a challenge when attempting to secure bids as the companies that typically respond to advertised bids are seeking larger and higher priced contracts.

Section 61 of the City Charter allows the City Council to readvertise for bids, or by a four-fifths (4/5) vote of all of its members, determine and declare that the work in question may be more economically or satisfactorily performed by day labor, or the labor or materials purchased at a lower price in the open market, and after the adoption of a resolution to this effect, it may proceed to have the same done in the manner stated without further observance of the foregoing provisions of this section. City staff has prepared such a resolution and respectfully requests that City Council approve and adopt said resolution so that the necessary steps may be taken to complete the proposed work at Fire Station #2 in a timely manner.

The anticipated cost of the reroof project is approximately \$8,675, while the anticipated cost of the HVAC replacement project is approximately \$33,812.50. The funds for both projects are available via the City's equipment replacement fund.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Adopt the Resolution Authorizing the Procurement of Bids through an Open Market Process for the Reroof and HVAC Replacement Projects at Fire Station #2; and
2. Authorize staff to make payments up to 100% upon satisfactory completion of all work.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Resolution
2. Locator Map

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Mike Reed, Acting Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. _____ - 2018

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE
AUTHORIZING THE PROCUREMENT OF LABOR AND MATERIALS THROUGH AN
OPEN MARKET PROCESS FOR THE REROOF AND HVAC REPLACEMENT
PROJECTS AT FIRE STATION #2

WHEREAS: the "City's" Fire Station #2 is in need of repairs that include the replacement of existing HVAC units and a reroof; and

WHEREAS: the "City" has attempted to procure bids through a competitive bid process as required by Section 61 of the City Charter; and

WHEREAS: the "City" did not receive any bids for either the reroof or the HVAC replacement projects; and

WHEREAS: readvertising for bids is not anticipated to generate an improved response from the previous formal bidding process due to the nature and size of the projects; and

WHEREAS: Section 61 of the City Charter allows the City Council to declare by a four-fifths (4/5) vote of all of its members that the work in question may be more economically or satisfactorily performed by day labor, or the labor or materials purchased at a lower price in the open market and after the adoption of a resolution to this effect it may proceed to have the same done in the manner stated without further observance of the foregoing provisions of this section.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, ORDERED AND FOUND by the City Council of the City of Porterville, State of California, that City Staff may seek labor and materials through an open market process directly from at least three (3) contractors for each project and shall proceed with contracting to have the work completed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor of the City of Porterville is hereby authorized to execute those documents as are necessary to implement the provisions hereof.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED this 6th day of February, 2018.

Milt Stowe, Mayor

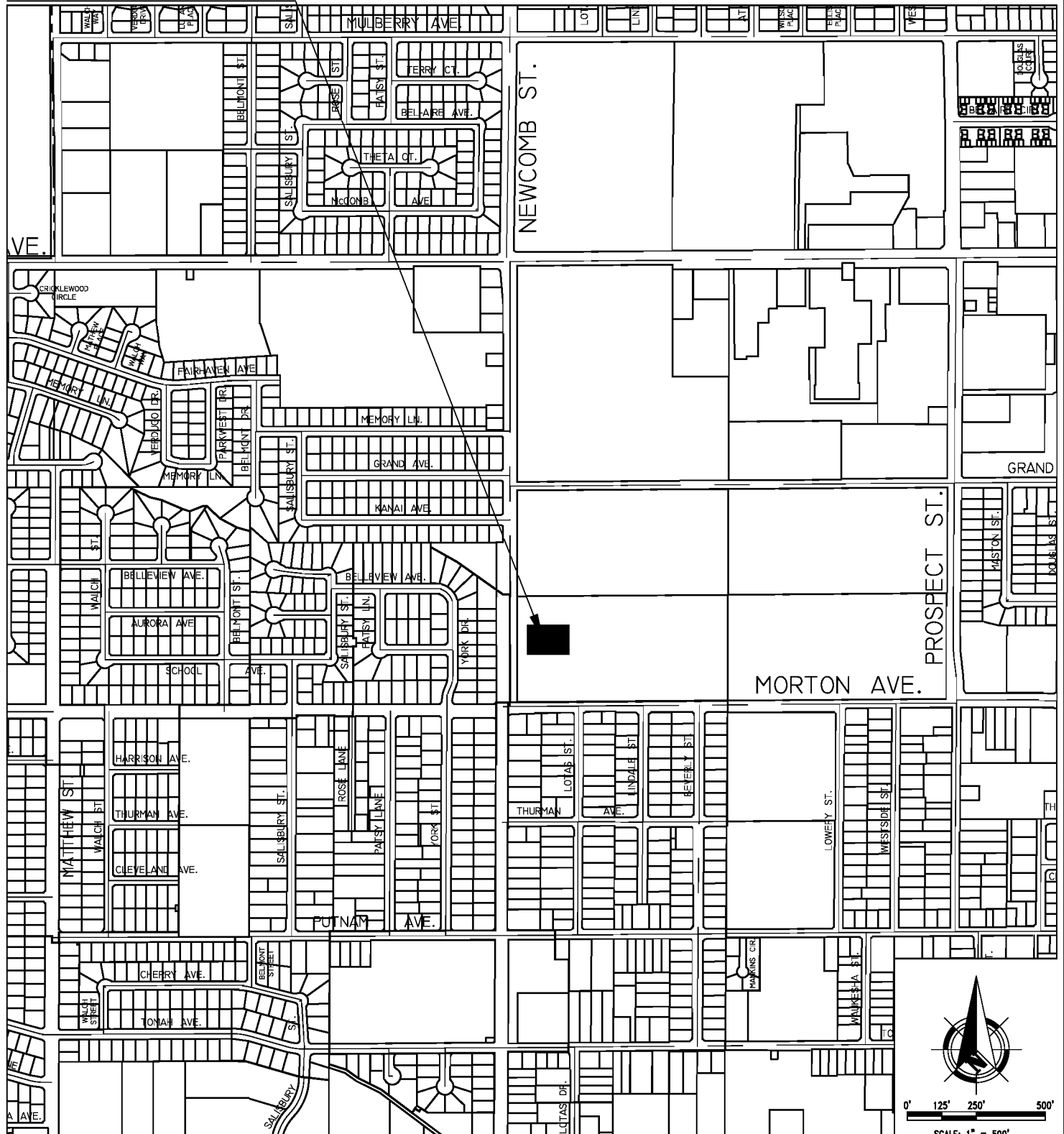
ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

EXHIBIT "A"

PROJECT LOCATION



City of Porterville

291 N. MAIN ST.
PORTERVILLE, CA. 93257
559 782-7462

SCOPE OF WORK:

REMOVAL OF 620 SF OF EXISTING ROOFING MATERIAL. REPLACEMENT WITH NEW POLYURETHANE COATING. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF HVAC UNITS.

OWNERS:

City of Porterville
291 N. Main Street
Porterville, CA 93257

APN:

251-360-001

ADDRESS:

500 N. Newcomb St, Porterville, CA

AREA:

620 SF Roof Area

DRAWN BY:

LC

CHCK BY:

MKR



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Authorization to Reject All Proposals and Proceed With a Formal Bid Process - 87 South G Street Demolition

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: On June 10, 2015, the City of Porterville purchased the single family residence located at 87 South G Street (South of Olive Avenue on G Street). The 1,224 square foot, single family residence, and 432 square foot detached garage were deemed a nuisance and purchased by the City through an agreement with Tulare County for the tax-defaulted property.

On November 7, 2017, Council approved the distribution of Requests for Proposals to demolish the structures located on the property. Proposals were to be submitted to the Public Works Director and were due by 3:00 pm on January 10, 2018. A total of five (5) proposal packages were received and the level of responsiveness of said proposals has led staff to believe it prudent to reject all proposals and move forward with a formal bid process in order to better meet the needs of the project and the funding source.

Staff anticipates the total cost for the lead and asbestos abatement, structure demolition, and the haul off of materials to be approximately \$36,500. The City has the funding necessary to demolish the structures located at 87 South G Street through the Community Development Block Grant. Once cleared, the property will be donated to a non-profit affordable housing developer selected through a competitive selection process.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Reject all proposals;
2. Authorize staff to proceed with a formal bid process for the demolition of the structures; and
3. Authorize the Finance Director to appropriate the funds for the commencement of the Demolition project.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Locator Map

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

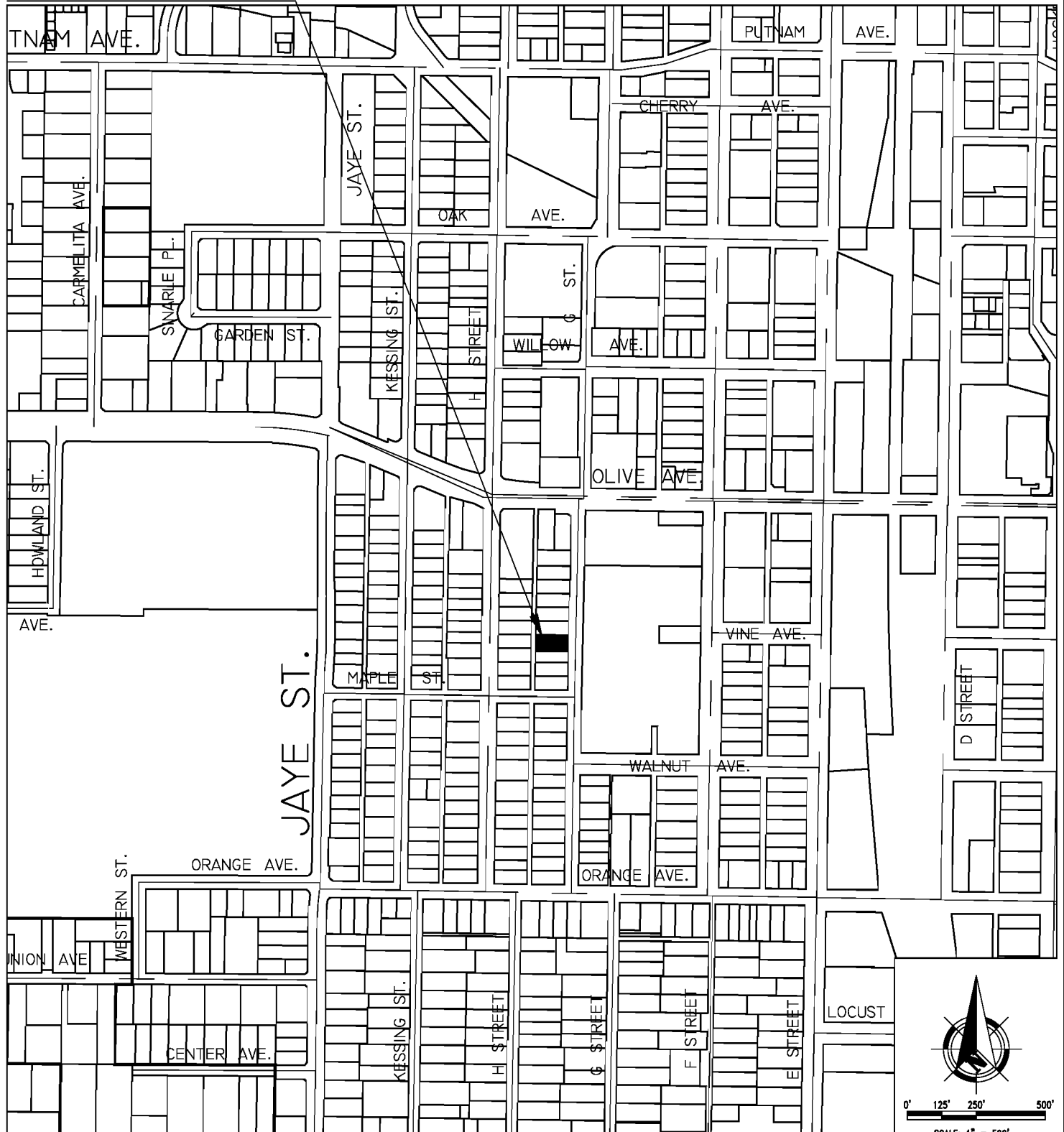
Mike Reed, Acting Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

EXHIBIT "A"

PROJECT LOCATION



City of Porterville

291 N. MAIN ST.
PORTERVILLE, CA. 93257
559 782-7462

SCOPE OF WORK:

DEMOLITION AND HAUL OFF OF ALL DEBRIS
OF A 1656 SF RESIDENCE. DEMOLITION WILL
REQUIRE LEAD AND ASBESTOS ABETMENT.

OWNERS:

City of Porterville
291 N. Main Street
Porterville, CA 93257

APN:

260-192-007

ADDRESS:

87 S. G Street, Porterville, CA

AREA:

1656 SF Roof Area

DRAWN BY:

LC

CHCK BY:

MKR



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Amendment to Dee Jaspar & Associates Service Agreement - Update City of Porterville's Water System Hydraulic Analysis

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: Dee Jaspar & Associates is under contract with the City to design and provide inspection services for a maximum of five municipal water wells. On February 20, 2007, November 3, 2009 and November 18, 2014, City Council approved Service Agreement addendums to design Veteran's Park Booster Pump, both phase one and phase two and to update the City's water system hydraulic model, all additional scopes of services to the original well design services.

In 2015, Addendum No. 3, Dee Jaspar and Associates updated the City's water system hydraulic model and prepared a report that defined the status of the water system capabilities. The document was extremely useful when discussing the possibilities of integrating East Porterville with the City's water system. It is staff's opinion, that it is now beneficial to update the model and report, due to the significant changes with the City's service area that now includes the East Porterville Water Project and unserved areas within the drought prompted annexations areas.

Additionally, staff is in conversation with State Water Resources Control Board on how best to address their request to consolidate additional water systems beyond those initially approved by the City Council. Akins Water System, Beverly Grand Mutual Water Company, Central Mutual Water Company and portions of Del Oro's Water System are currently in the process of being consolidated to the City's water system. Staff has conveyed an interest to the State Water Resources Control Board to secure funds for the installation of water infrastructure in the all areas of the City that lack such infrastructure, those areas predominantly defined as the recently annexed areas.

Dee Jaspar & Associates' scope includes defining existing and future water system needs before committing to additional State requested water consolidation projects. The analysis will also define water capacity needs for those areas without infrastructure in the drought prompted annexation areas, along with the soundness of the City's water system as it relates to Title 22 requirements. Once the study is complete, conversations will continue with State Water Resources Control Board to determine how best to finance additional water consolidation projects and water infrastructure within the city limits for properties that currently lack the ability to connect.

Staff is now seeking a fourth addendum (Addendum No. 4) for Dee Jaspar & Associates to update the City's water system hydraulic model, define the current integrity of the system and capacity requirements to address the additional services described herein. Cost for these services are \$8,900, with the Dee Jaspar and Associates fee and schedule attached for City Council reference.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council:

1. Authorize the Mayor to execute Addendum No. 4 to Dee Jaspar and Associates Service Agreement at an agreed upon fee of \$8,900 for the services described herein; and
2. Authorize progress payments up to 100% of the fee amount and authorize a 10% contingency to cover unforeseen costs.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Addendum No. 4
2. Fee and Schedule

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Mike Reed, Acting Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

ADDENDUM NO. 4

UPDATE CITY OF PORTERVILLE'S WATER SYSTEM HYDRAULIC MODEL

CITY OF PORTERVILLE AND DEE JASPAR & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Addendum No. 4 to the existing Service Agreement (Addendum #3 CMO #04-111814) was for the creation of a Water System Hydraulic Analysis, is issued for the update of the City's water system hydraulic analysis model, by the City and accepted by CONSULTANT pursuant to the mutual promises, covenants and conditions contained in said Service Agreement between the above named parties.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this addendum is to amend the contract to provide services to the City to perform an update of the City's water system hydraulic analysis model per the attached scope of services, The CONSULTANT will provide the CITY with an updated model, define the current integrity of the system and capacity requirements to address the additional services described in the scope of services.

PAYMENT:

CITY shall pay CONSULTANT the not-to-exceed amount of \$8,900 for the completion of the specified professional services. Payment will be made monthly on presentation of documented invoices and shall include CONSULTANT'S direct labor costs, indirect labor costs (overhead), direct expenses and CONSULTANT'S fee, not to exceed the sum set forth herein above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, duly authorized representatives of the CITY and the CONSULTANT have executed Addendum No. 4 for the Update of the City of Porterville's Water System Hydraulic model evidencing its issuance by CITY and accepted by CONSULTANT.

CONSULTANT'S NAME

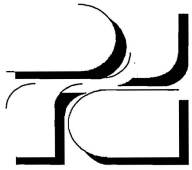
CITY OF PORTERVILLE

By: Dee Jaspar

Milt Stowe, Mayor

Date

Date



DEE JASPAR & ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING CIVIL ENGINEERS
15 West Putnam Street, 2nd Floor W
PORTERVILLE, CA 93257
PHONE (559) 791-9286

January 11, 2018

Mike Reed, Deputy Public Works Dir./City Engineer
c/o City of Porterville Public Works Department
291 N. Main Street
Porterville, CA 93257

Re: System Hydraulic Modeling

Mr. Reed,

Attached is an itemized engineering proposal for the above referenced project. The scope of work involves updating the water system information with respect to current well status (active or inactive) and the current well capacities. A hydraulic analysis will then be performed that evaluates five scenarios:

- Scenario 1: Current system with 800 East Porterville Connections
- Scenario 2: Current system with 1,700 East Porterville Connections
- Scenario 3: Scenario 2 with addition of entitlement projects
- Scenario 4: Scenario 3 with addition of annexation projects
- Scenario 5: Scenario 4 with addition of consolidation projects

A written report will then be prepared that summarizes the above described work, evaluates the Title 22 requirements, and provides recommendations for the City water system infrastructure as necessary. The total estimated budget is \$8,900.00.

If you have any questions, would like to discuss revisions, or need any additional information please give me a call.

Sincerely,

Curtis M. Skaggs
Dee Jaspar & Associates, Inc.

Dee Jaspar Associates, Inc.
Consulting Civil Engineers

City of Porterville						
System Hydraulic Modeling Project						
	Principal Engineer	Registered Engineer / Project Manager	Staff Engineer	Draftsperson	Secretary	
Construction Inspection	Estimated Time (hrs)	Estimated Time (hrs)	Estimated Time (hrs)	Estimated Time (hrs)	Estimated Time (hrs)	Total
Task 1: Hydraulic Modeling						
1) Update the water system information to reflect new infrastructure, change the status of current wells, and calibrate system well capacities.		2	8			\$1,280
2) Analyze the current water system and determine the current water production capabilities of the City, i.e. what is the current state of the water supply system.		2	12			\$1,780
3) Analyze the impacts to the water system for five scenarios - 1) current system with 800 East Porterville connections, 2) current system with 1,700 East Porterville connections, 3) addition of the entitlement projects, 4) addition of the annexation projects, and 5) addition of the consolidation projects.		2	24			\$3,280
4) Evaluate Title 22 requirements for system capacity and system reserve capacity.		2	4			\$780
5) Provide a written report addressing Items 1-3 above and discuss the recommended improvements to be in compliance with Title 22 requirements and City policy.		2	12			\$1,780
Total Hours Estimated:	0	10	60	0	0	
Total Engineering Estimate:	\$0	\$1,400	\$7,500	\$0	\$0	\$8,900



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Approval of Sports Complex Concession License

SOURCE: Parks and Leisure Services

COMMENT: Non-profit organizations are entitled to request a license agreement with the City for the purposes of authorizing them to exclusively utilize City facilities for fundraising concession sales. The two youth sport organization's that hold leagues at the Sports Complex and do not have their own concession stand were contacted regarding the opportunity to express an interest in obtaining a concession license. The two organization's are the South Valley Chivas Academy and the Porterville Youth Soccer League.

On January 4, 2018, at the Parks and Leisure Services Commission meeting, the Commission recommended awarding the South Valley Chivas Academy the 2018 Fall/Winter concession license at the Sports Complex. The Porterville Youth Soccer League held the license in 2017. Neither organization is interested in the Spring/Summer concession license for 2018.

The current fee for concession building usage is \$7.46 per hour. The fee is adjusted yearly based on the San Francisco Consumer Price Index. The total fee incurred from the monthly usage, as well as the monthly concession report providing the income generated from concession sales, are due by the 15th day of each month.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council approve the concession license with South Valley Chivas Academy for the Sports Complex Fall/Winter 2018.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Sports Complex Concession License F/W 2018

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Donnie Moore, Parks and Leisure Services Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

CITY OF PORTERVILLE SPORTS COMPLEX CONCESSION LICENSE

The City of Porterville, hereinafter referred to as "CITY" hereby grants to South Valley Chivas Academy (SVCA), hereinafter referred to as "LICENSEE", a license for services to the public in general, for the sale of soft drinks, ice creams, hot dogs, pre-packaged food, and general confectionery articles and products at the Sports Complex Concession Building located at 2701 W. Scranton Avenue, Porterville, California, for a term commencing August 15, 2018, and ending December 31, 2018. For the purposes of this License Agreement, "LICENSEE" shall mean the South Valley Chivas Academy (SVCA) or any of its employees, volunteers, agents or other representatives,

1. The LICENSEE'S appointment is conditional upon the South Valley Chivas Academy President, as the executor of this License Agreement, passing a drug/alcohol test, fingerprint clearance, and/or reference check. Said individual will be the primary contact concerning this License and is responsible for custody and control of any and all keys or other security devices or codes provided by the CITY to LICENSEE for the Sports Complex facilities.
2. The LICENSEE shall not sell or serve any type of alcoholic beverage on the premises.
3. The LICENSEE shall, at all times during the term of said License, keep and maintain the concession building open for the convenience of patrons at said Field during the hours in which said Field is being utilized for organized soccer or at any other time the CITY deems the operation of the concession necessary for special activities. Failure to operate the concession facilities during the specified periods is a breach of this Agreement and shall constitute grounds for termination of this Agreement.
4. The LICENSEE shall keep and maintain all concession facilities, equipment and grounds at and around said concession building in good and sanitary condition and shall keep and maintain all of the concession fixtures and equipment in good condition and repair.
5. Each employee, volunteer, agent or other representative of LICENSEE should: a) be clean, neat, and well-groomed; b) be professional, courteous, and friendly to the public; and c) adhere to the CITY personnel policy regarding dress code.
6. The LICENSEE shall arm the concession building and lock all gates upon closing the concession building and park if last one on site. The LICENSEE shall turn in all keys to the CITY five days after expiration of term.

7. In the event the LICENSEE coordinates placement of refrigerators or vending and dispensing machines at the facility, LICENSEE shall ensure such machines are removed or disengaged from CITY provided utilities promptly at the conclusion of each season. The LICENSEE shall also see to it that any type of machine or equipment does not block any door entrance.
8. In the event the LICENSEE shall fail, neglect or refuse to abide by and perform the terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements hereof, or fail to comply with any and all applicable regulations and/or laws, the CITY may, at its option, terminate and cancel this License, and in the event of a termination of this License, the LICENSEE shall surrender up and deliver to the CITY complete possession of the premises where said License is being operated within 30 days after receiving notice to vacate. The apparent commission of a crime by LICENSEE or any of LICENSEE'S employees, contractors, agents, or volunteers during the term of this Agreement is grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement by the CITY.
9. The LICENSEE shall not assign, transfer or convey this license or any of the rights or benefits hereunder to any person, firm or corporation without first securing the written consent of the CITY, and said consent can be withheld for any reason.
10. The CITY, by its authorized agents and servants, reserves the right of entry upon the premises where said license is being operated for purposes of inspection.
11. Nothing herein shall be construed as making the CITY and the LICENSEE partners and/or the parties engaging in joint ventures.
12. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the LICENSEE shall and hereby does agree to save, defend and indemnify the CITY, all of its officers, agents and employees of, from all manner of claims, demands, actions or causes of actions of all persons arising from or in any way connected with the use, occupation or employment of said License, or activities engaged in, or carried on or conducted upon the premises by the LICENSEE, together with costs and attorney's fees and shall secure, at LICENSEE's expense, liability insurance including product liability indemnifying the CITY and the LICENSEE in the sum of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) combined single limit for property damage and injury, including death, to one or more persons, and deposit with the CITY an original certificate of said insurance, and name the CITY, its officers, agents and employees as an additional insured on LICENSEE's policy.
13. During the entire term of this License, the LICENSEE shall not suffer, allow, or permit any income, profit, or emolument gross and net from any of its activities arising from, connected with, or in any manner associated with the use and employment by the LICENSEE of this License to inure, to be paid to, or delivered to the benefit of any members, private shareholder, or individual; and/or income, profit, gross and net, or other rights or benefits which shall arise from the use and employment of this LICENSEE shall be used solely, positively and exclusively to

meet the necessary expenses or upkeep and operation of the activities of the LICENSEE as such, and not any members, shareholders, or individual.

14. The LICENSEE shall pay monthly to the City a fee of \$7.46 per hour for the use of the concession building by the 15th of each month. The payment will be made by SVCA.
15. The LICENSEE shall obtain a non-profit business license from the City of Porterville prior to the commencement date of this License Agreement.
16. The LICENSEE shall maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance for all its employees and volunteers who are in any way connected with the performance of LICENSEE'S concessionary interest to the extent as provided by law.
17. The LICENSEE shall maintain and keep adequate records of its sales from the Licensed premises and agrees to permit the CITY to examine said records on demand. In addition, the LICENSEE shall submit a completed "Monthly Concession Report" form to the City no later than the fifth day of the month following any month during which the LICENSEE conducted concession sales.
18. The LICENSEE shall have the right and privilege, provided it is not in default of the terms and provisions of the License, at the end of the term or sooner termination thereof, to remove from the Licensed premises all personal property belonging to the LICENSEE, together with their stocks, goods and wares and trade fixtures that LICENSEE may have installed, provided the same can be removed without material injury to the premises and the LICENSEE hereby acknowledges receipt of the premises in good condition and repair.
19. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement may be terminated by either party, with or without cause, by giving the other party thirty (30) days written notice of termination. Notice shall be given by personal delivery or first class mail, return receipt requested.
20. Attorney Fees. If any litigation is commenced between the parties to the Agreement concerning the Agreement or the rights and duties of either in relation to the Agreement, the party prevailing in that litigation shall be entitled, in addition to any other relief that may be granted in the litigation, to a reasonable sum as and for its attorney's fees in the litigation, which shall be determined by the court in that litigation or in a separate action brought for that purpose.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties have executed this License Agreement at Porterville, California, this 6th day of February, 2018.

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

SOUTH VALLEY CHIVAS
ACADEMY

BY: _____
Milt Stowe, Mayor

BY: _____
President

ATTEST:

John D. Lollis, City Clerk

BY: Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia M. Lew, City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Authorization to Travel Out of State

SOURCE: Community Development

COMMENT: The International Council of Shopping Centers (ICSC) will be hosting their annual conference in Las Vegas, Nevada, on May 20-23, 2018. Staff last attended the ICSC annual conference in 2017. During the 2017 conference, staff met with retailers, brokers, and developers representing several companies to discuss opportunities in Porterville.

Staff continues to communicate with the contacts made at ICSC conferences to promote Porterville and encourage retailers to locate in our community. Retail contacts at previous ICSC conferences have resulted in new retailers locating in Porterville. A recent success is Chipotle Mexican Grill, which is planned to locate at the new Porter's Crossing shopping center on Henderson Avenue and Prospect Street. With the development taking place throughout the city, staff would like to continue the marketing efforts by attending the 2018 ICSC conference.

The cost for the trip for two staff is estimated to be \$2,750 and funding is available in the Economic Development budget.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council approve travel to Las Vegas, Nevada, for the purpose of attending the International Council of Shopping Centers conference.

ATTACHMENTS:

Appropriated/Funded: MB

Review By:

Department Director:

Jenni Byers, Community Development Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Community Clean-Up Events

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: To encourage property maintenance and beautification, the City sponsors two clean-up events every year; one in the Spring and one in the Fall. These events offer City residential customers free disposal of general trash, bulky items, woodwaste, yard clippings, and e-waste at the City's Corporation Yard. Last years Spring event saw 534 vehicles, with the Fall event seeing 601 vehicles.

Based on the success of prior events, staff recommends the City host two Community Clean-Up Events in 2018. The proposed event dates are Saturday, April 21st and Saturday, October 20th. Staff is unaware of any community event conflicts with these dates. As in the past, the events are open to all residents receiving City residential refuse service. Staff estimates City costs for both events to be approximately \$10,000 funded through the Solid Waste Operating Budget.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Declare April 21, 2018, "Spring Clean-Up Day" and October 20, 2018, "Fall Clean-Up Day";
2. Encourage all residents to clean up their properties and take advantage of these special opportunities offered by the City;
3. Authorize the City to accept trash, litter, and yard clippings delivered by City residents receiving City residential refuse service to the Spring and Fall Clean-Up Events for free disposal; and
4. Authorize the cost of both events be funded from the Solid Waste Operating Budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

Appropriated/Funded: MB

Review By:

Department Director:

Mike Reed, Acting Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Interim Financial Status Reports

SOURCE: Finance

COMMENT: The City Charter requires financial status reports to be provided to City Council on a monthly basis. Council Minute Order #10-011607 approved the recommended change in submittal of the interim financial status reports and established the requirements and parameters in the presentation of the reports.

In accordance with Council Minute Order #10-011607, the interim financial status reports for the second quarter ended December 31, 2017 are submitted.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council accept the interim financial status reports as presented.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Interim Financial Status Reports

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Maria Bemis, Finance Director

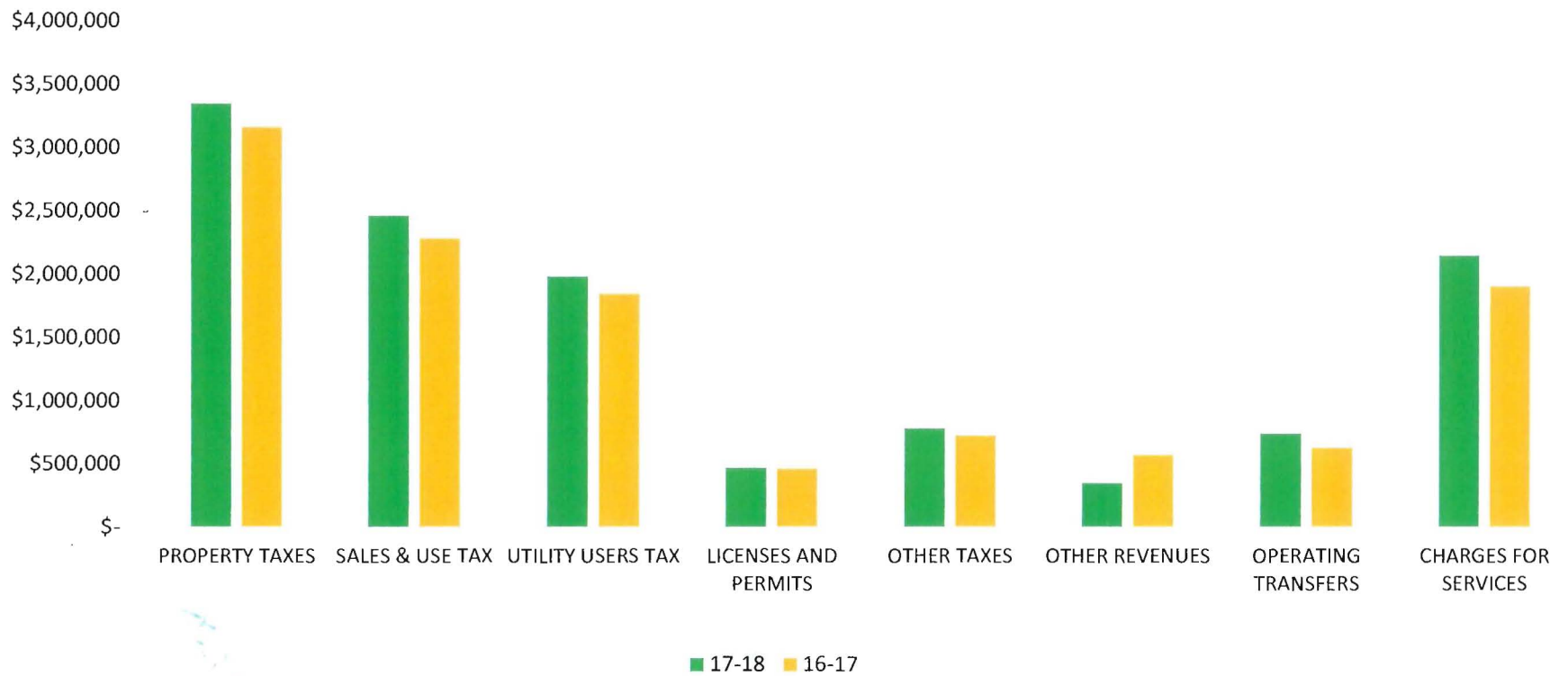
Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

**REVENUE STATUS REPORT - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2016**

REVENUE SOURCE	2017-2018 ESTIMATED REVENUE	2017-2018 YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	% OF ESTIMATE	2016-2017 ESTIMATED REVENUE	2016-2017 YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	% OF ESTIMATE
PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 3,342,831	51.43%	\$ 5,990,000	\$ 3,161,365	52.78%
OTHER TAXES:						
SALES AND USE TAX	5,909,737	2,359,969	39.93%	5,850,109	2,189,717	37.43%
UTILITY USERS TAX	4,000,000	1,980,405	49.51%	4,000,000	1,845,014	46.13%
TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX	500,000	178,068	35.61%	475,000	146,159	30.77%
PROPERTY TRANSFER TAX	65,000	49,695	76.45%	65,000	30,083	46.28%
FRANCHISE TAX	1,561,134	549,966	35.23%	1,551,134	549,343	35.42%
SALES TAX - PUBLIC SAFETY	200,000	99,419	49.71%	200,000	94,907	47.45%
LICENSES AND PERMITS:						
BUSINESS LICENSES	464,800	229,877	49.46%	457,600	228,471	49.93%
CONSTRUCTION PERMITS	475,000	238,324	50.17%	475,000	232,310	48.91%
REVENUE FROM AGENCIES-TAXES:						
MOTOR VEHICLE IN-LIEU TAX	25,000			22,000		
OTHER TAXES	25,000			25,000		
REVENUE FROM AGENCIES-GRANTS	187,535	28,717	15.31%	380,337	65,693	17.27%
USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY	470,000	263,359	56.03%	440,506	291,412	66.15%
FINES AND FORFEITURES	36,000	16,931	47.03%	56,500	17,628	31.20%
CHARGES FOR SERVICES:						
PLANNING AND ENGINEERING	107,000	80,613	75.34%	80,000	67,885	84.86%
POLICE	334,000	90,966	27.24%	317,000	69,697	21.99%
FIRE	45,000	57,788	128.42%	45,000	36,125	80.28%
LIBRARY	40,000	19,431	48.58%	43,000	19,050	44.30%
RECREATIONAL	2,374,100	647,858	27.29%	2,370,734	529,461	22.33%
INTERDEPARTMENTAL	2,200,000	1,241,749	56.44%	1,700,000	1,173,908	69.05%
OTHER	9,954	4,852	48.74%	11,835	4,788	40.46%
OTHER REVENUES	87,200	39,034	44.76%	65,000	197,934	304.51%
SUBTOTALS	\$ 25,616,460	\$ 11,519,854	44.97%	\$ 24,620,755	\$ 10,950,951	44.48%
OPERATING TRANSFERS	1,205,696	556,319	46.14%	1,211,656	536,016	44.24%
DEBT SERVICE TRANSFERS	199,455	91,164	45.71%	201,670	92,526	45.88%
TOTALS	\$ 27,021,611	\$ 12,167,337	45.03%	\$ 26,034,081	\$ 11,579,493	44.48%

City of Porterville General Fund Revenues

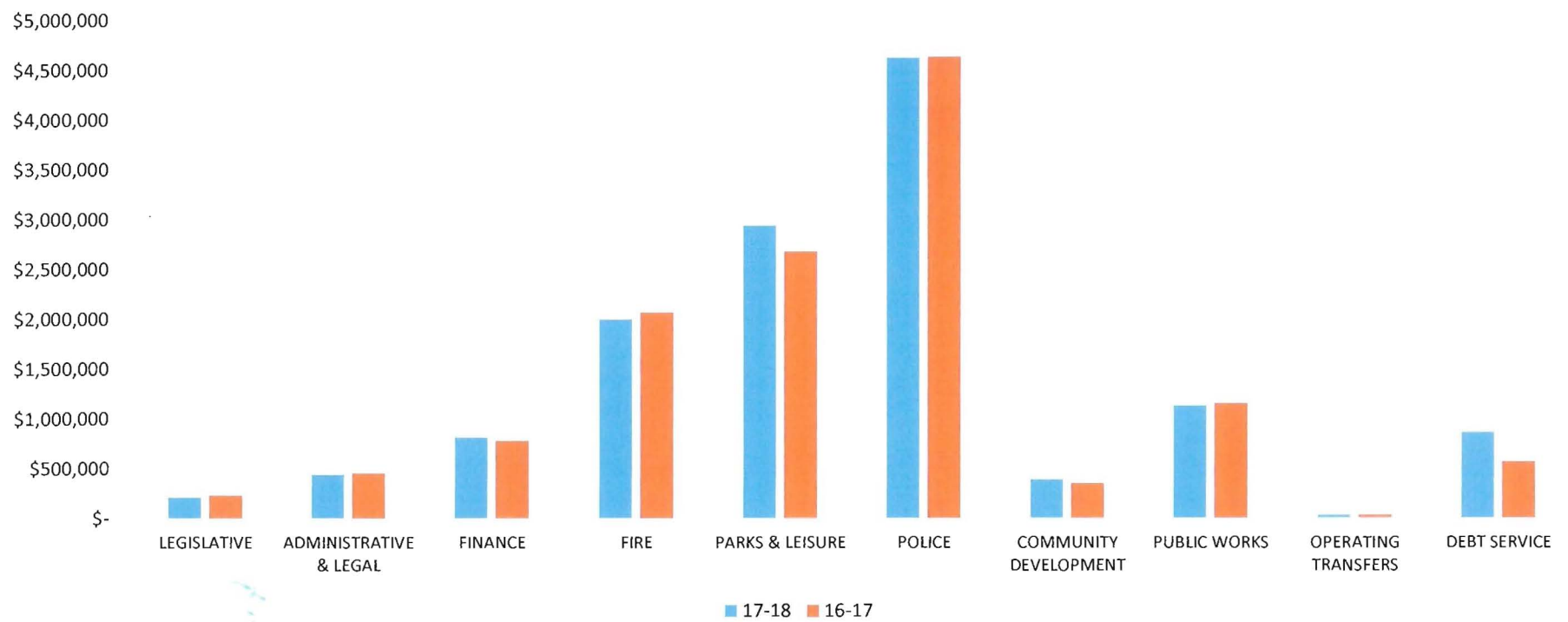


CITY OF PORTERVILLE

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2016

	2017-2018 AMENDED APPROP	2017-2018 YEAR-TO-DATE EXPEND	% OF APPROP	2016-2017 AMENDED APPROP	2016-2017 YEAR-TO-DATE EXPEND	% OF APPROP
LEGISLATIVE:						
CITY COUNCIL	\$ 262,917	\$ 65,673	25.0%	\$ 262,917	\$ 91,080	34.6%
COMMUNITY PROMOTION	223,583	148,758	66.5%	216,302	142,664	66.0%
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS						
ADMINISTRATIVE & LEGAL:						
CITY MANAGER	308,902	150,657	48.8%	306,049	147,758	48.3%
CITY CLERK	189,358	83,882	44.3%	242,560	90,480	37.3%
HUMAN RESOURCES	264,520	154,971	58.6%	287,898	159,615	55.4%
CITY ATTORNEY	225,000	53,338	23.7%	225,000	59,634	26.5%
FINANCE:						
FINANCE & ACCOUNTING	903,042	450,612	49.9%	901,271	435,879	48.4%
INFORMATION SERVICES	442,125	224,225	50.7%	437,890	203,293	46.4%
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	364,286	140,996	38.7%	374,974	139,217	37.1%
POLICE PROTECTION	10,069,130	4,623,009	45.9%	9,741,892	4,629,472	47.5%
FIRE PROTECTION	4,081,607	1,997,614	48.9%	4,039,522	2,067,420	51.2%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:						
PLANNING & ZONING	599,243	269,973	45.1%	600,456	235,474	39.2%
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	368,288	122,293	33.2%	349,147	116,108	33.3%
PUBLIC WORKS:						
ENGINEERING & BUILDING	1,155,870	549,993	47.6%	1,161,258	540,451	46.5%
STREET MAINTENANCE	457,032	225,990	49.4%	448,795	181,523	40.4%
SIGNALS, SIGNING & STRIPING	368,776	110,075	29.8%	381,647	177,719	46.6%
STREET LIGHTING	507,421	208,339	41.1%	507,578	206,032	40.6%
STORM DRAINS	106,707	15,505	14.5%	102,987	28,323	27.5%
PARKING LOTS	47,285	21,247	44.9%	47,442	20,772	43.8%
PARKS & LEISURE:						
PARK MAINTENANCE & OPERATION	1,906,589	965,353	50.6%	1,739,539	949,488	54.6%
STREET TREES & PARKWAYS	214,028	105,413	49.3%	179,146	75,456	42.1%
COMMUNITY CENTERS	229,255	119,571	52.2%	223,208	122,143	54.7%
LEISURE SERVICES	276,091	148,207	53.7%	276,013	146,662	53.1%
LEISURE SERVICES - SPECIAL PROG	2,130,920	1,133,587	53.2%	2,175,443	954,139	43.9%
SWIMMING POOL	153,238	95,403	62.3%	147,833	84,613	57.2%
LIBRARY OPERATIONS	764,416	364,741	47.7%	786,435	340,269	43.3%
SPECIAL PROJECTS	24,519	8,774	35.8%	24,519	7,970	32.5%
SUB TOTALS	26,644,148	\$ 12,558,199	47.1%	26,187,721	\$ 12,353,652	47.2%
OPERATING TRANSFERS	79,000	34,500	43.7%	79,000	34,500	43.7%
DEBT SERVICE	1,727,854	865,035	50.1%	1,432,666	567,358	39.6%
	<u>\$ 28,451,002</u>	<u>\$ 13,457,734</u>	47.3%	<u>\$ 27,699,387</u>	<u>\$ 12,955,509</u>	46.8%

City of Porterville General Fund Expenditures

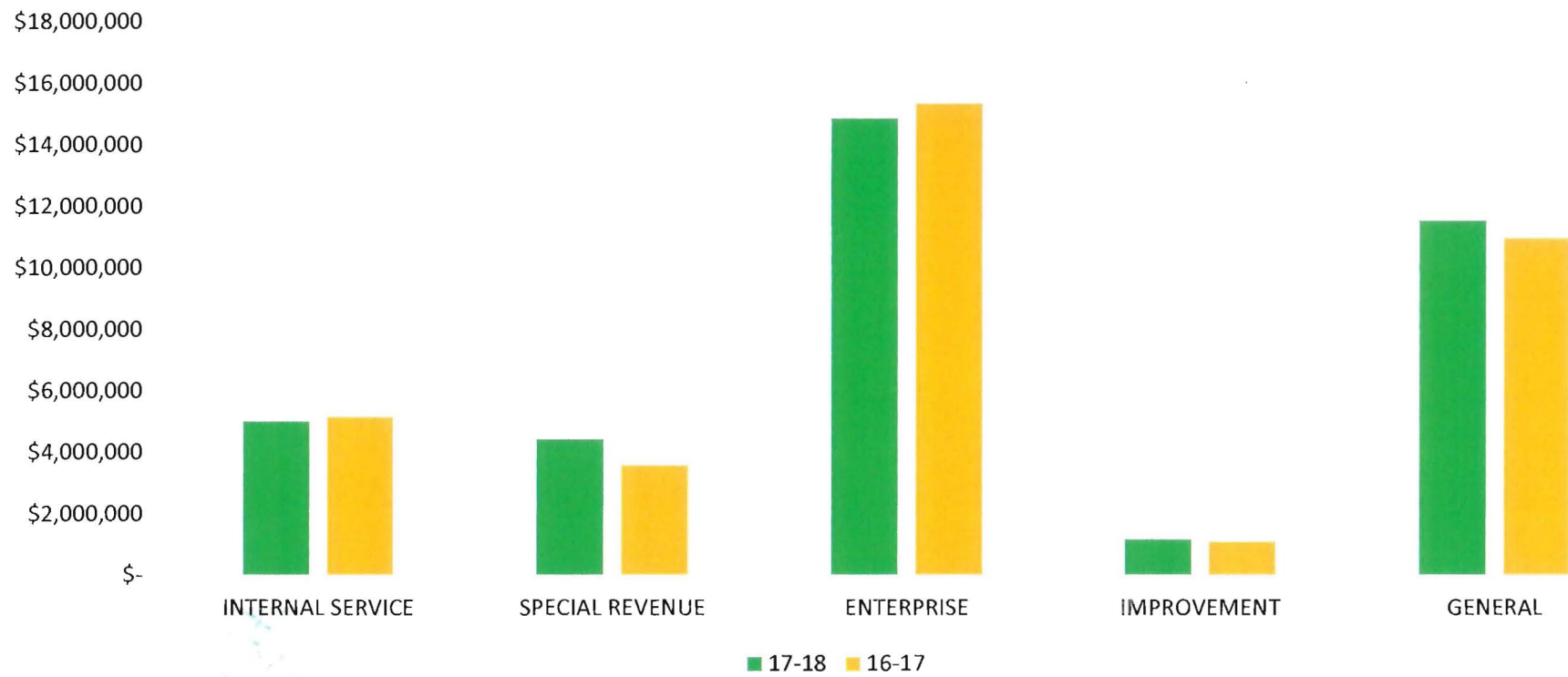


CITY OF PORTERVILLE

**REVENUE STATUS REPORT - ALL OTHER FUNDS
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2016**

REVENUE SOURCE	2017-2018 ESTIMATED REVENUE	2017-2018 YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	% OF ESTIMATE	2016-2017 ESTIMATED REVENUE	2016-2017 YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	% OF ESTIMATE
MEASURE H SALES TAX	\$ 3,574,391	\$ 1,424,600	39.9%	\$ 3,517,446	\$ 1,381,432	39.3%
SPECIAL GAS TAX	2,658,716	1,167,646	43.9%	2,449,118	1,099,402	44.9%
LOCAL TRANSPORTATION FUNDS (LTF)	4,232,000	857,217	20.3%	4,150,000	605,581	14.6%
TRAFFIC SAFETY FUND	150,400	62,749	41.7%	165,500	91,096	55.0%
ZALUD ESTATE	7,600	4,552	59.9%	5,800	6,371	109.8%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT	747,540	429,052	57.4%	800,525	7,756	1.0%
TRANSIT	18,505,246	381,983	2.1%	18,853,152	1,019,355	5.4%
SPECIAL SAFETY GRANTS	328,700	105,867	32.2%	219,886	121,084	55.1%
SEWER OPERATING	7,118,596	3,641,160	51.1%	6,864,596	3,579,516	52.1%
REFUSE REMOVAL	5,913,000	2,976,652	50.3%	5,900,000	2,933,616	49.7%
AIRPORT OPERATIONS	1,661,882	1,217,986	73.3%	1,420,700	1,802,694	126.9%
GOLF COURSE	198,000	82,078	41.5%	195,000	86,221	44.2%
WATER OPERATING	11,200,000	6,536,154	58.4%	5,677,980	5,897,407	103.9%
RISK MANAGEMENT	6,571,520	3,328,394	50.6%	6,342,698	3,341,000	52.7%
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	3,235,000	1,674,385	51.8%	3,110,000	1,813,547	58.3%
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT	115,500	36,661	31.7%	92,500	39,652	42.9%
WATER REPLACEMENT	14,389,100	276,696	1.9%	3,324,276	232,635	7.0%
SOLID WASTE RESERVE	2,260,188	495,659	21.9%	2,248,548	451,908	20.1%
SEWER REVOLVING	308,426	147,519	47.8%	305,426	164,692	53.9%
TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT	210,000	159,474	75.9%	160,000	151,368	94.6%
PARK DEVELOPMENT	50,055	15,005	30.0%	50,050	17,422	34.8%
TREATMENT PLANT RESERVE	565,364	243,598	43.1%	585,364	244,849	41.8%
STORM DRAIN DEVELOPMENT	118,000	161,754	137.1%	115,000	58,447	50.8%
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION	5,000	4,001	80.0%	8,500	2,857	33.6%
TOTALS	\$ 84,124,224	\$ 25,430,841	30.2%	\$ 66,562,065	\$ 25,149,909	37.8%

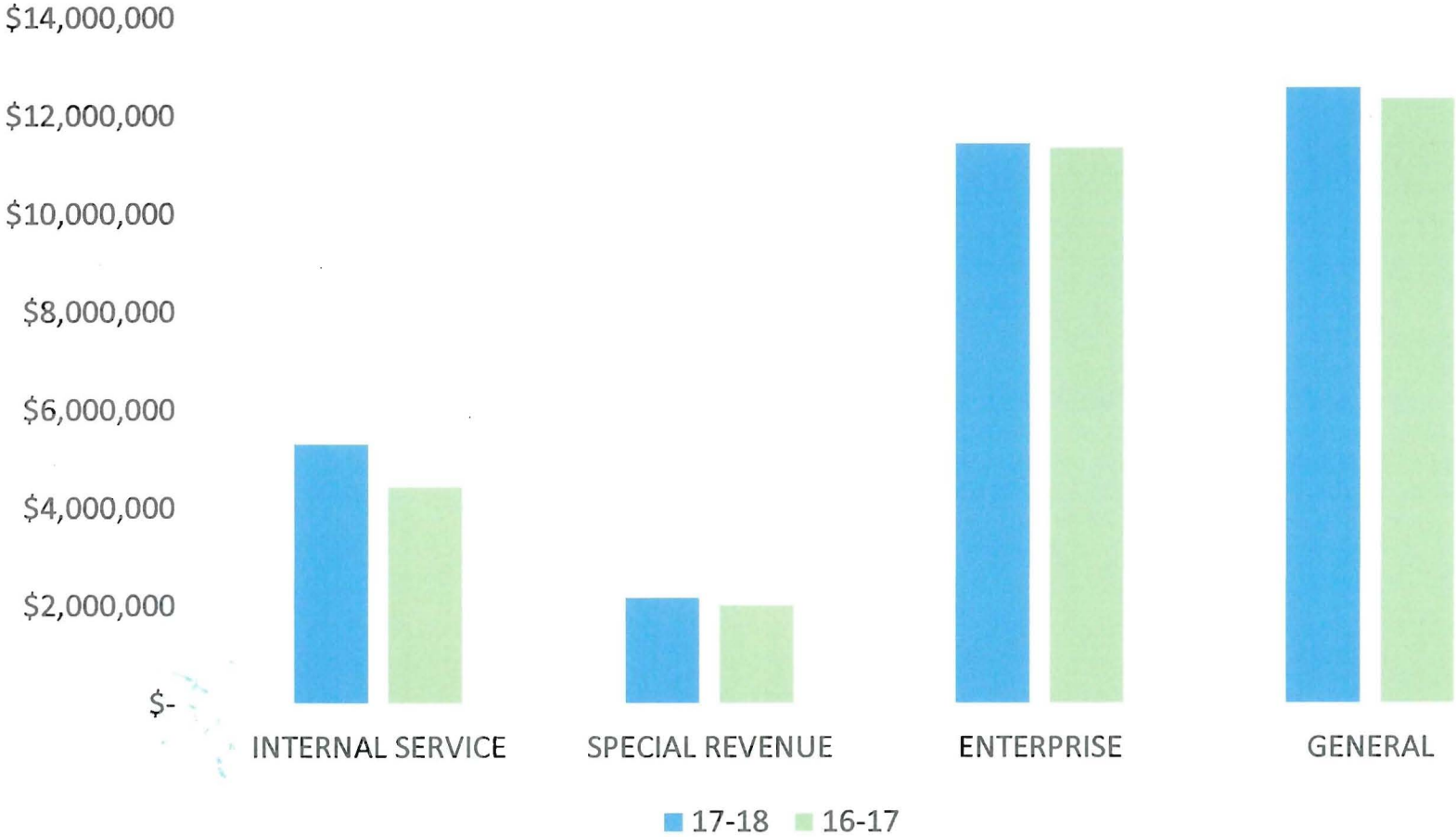
City of Porterville Revenue by Fund Type



CITY OF PORTERVILLE
EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT - ALL OTHER FUNDS
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND DECEMBER 31, 2016

	2017-2018 AMENDED APPROP	2017-2018 YEAR-TO-DATE EXPEND	% OF APPROP	2016-2017 AMENDED APPROP	2016-2017 YEAR-TO-DATE EXPEND	% OF ACTUAL
MEASURE H SALES TAX	\$ 3,684,193	\$ 1,849,323	50.2%	\$ 3,686,114	\$ 1,677,155	45.5%
ZALUD ESTATE	22,305	11,432	51.3%	22,255	10,724	48.2%
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT	735,972	76,131	10.3%	1,224,602	67,714	5.5%
TRANSIT	4,076,426	1,839,121	45.1%	12,331,857	1,835,080	14.9%
SPECIAL SAFETY GRANTS	427,926	180,457	42.2%	423,799	214,859	50.7%
SEWER OPERATING	6,436,780	2,622,801	40.7%	6,501,442	2,826,178	43.5%
REFUSE REMOVAL	6,317,200	2,885,651	45.7%	6,206,240	2,873,221	46.3%
AIRPORT	1,467,186	926,142	63.1%	1,374,616	848,526	61.7%
GOLF COURSE	395,502	217,101	54.9%	380,775	211,538	55.6%
WATER OPERATING	7,180,425	2,923,595	40.7%	4,969,717	2,740,608	55.1%
RISK MANAGEMENT	6,351,146	3,748,263	59.0%	6,075,995	2,981,954	49.1%
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	3,289,286	1,559,230	47.4%	3,116,140	1,450,869	46.6%
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT	164,336	65,696	40.0%	174,405	66,420	38.1%
TOTALS	\$ <u>40,548,683</u>	\$ <u>18,904,945</u>	46.6%	\$ <u>46,487,957</u>	\$ <u>17,804,846</u>	38.3%

City of Porterville Expenditures by Fund Type



CITY OF PORTERVILLE
INTERIM PERFORMANCE REPORT - MEASURE H
For the Six Months Ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016

	<u>FY 2017-18</u>	<u>FY 2016-17</u>
REVENUES		
Sales Tax - Measure H	\$ 1,418,172	1,378,183
Interest	3,332	1,540
Police Services	3,095	709
Contributions	-	1,000
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,424,600</u>	<u>1,381,432</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Police Department	779,496	802,053
Fire Department	822,751	653,250
Public Safety Station	16,629	15,986
Library & Literacy	230,448	205,866
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,849,323</u>	<u>1,677,155</u>
CAPITAL PROJECTS		
Public Safety Station	-	-
Library Literacy Center	-	6,122
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	<u>-</u>	<u>6,122</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ (424,723)</u>	<u>\$ (301,844)</u>

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
INTERIM PERFORMANCE REPORT - ENTERPRISE FUNDS
For the Six Months Ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016

<u>FUND</u>	<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>12/31/2017 NET OPERATING PROFIT (LOSS)</u>	<u>12/31/2016 NET OPERATING PROFIT (LOSS)</u>
Zalud Estate	\$ 4,552	\$ (11,432)	\$ (6,880)	\$ (4,353)
Transit	381,983	(1,839,121)	\$ (1,457,138)	(815,725)
Sewer Operating	3,641,160	(2,622,801)	1,018,359	753,338
Solid Waste	2,976,652	(2,885,651)	91,000	60,395
Airport	1,217,986	(926,142)	291,845	954,168
Golf	82,078	(217,101)	(135,023)	(125,317)
Water Operating	6,536,154	(2,923,595)	3,612,559	3,156,800



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Quarterly Portfolio Summary

SOURCE: Finance

COMMENT: This report reflects the investment portfolio of the City of Porterville as of December 31, 2017, and is in compliance with California Government Code Section 27000, etc., Section 53600, etc., and the City of Porterville's Statement of Investment Policy. Investments are selected based on the statutory objectives of safety, liquidity and yield.

Items identified in the summary include the portfolio composition, weighted average rate of earnings, weighted average days to maturity, and the percentage of liquid holdings.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council accept the quarterly Portfolio Summary Report.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Quarterly Portfolio Summary

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:
Department Director:

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
PORTFOLIO SUMMARY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017

INVESTMENT OR CUSIP NUMBER	INSTITUTION	PURCHASE PRICE	MARKET VALUE	COUPON INTEREST RATE	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY
1006	LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND	\$ 15,210,880	\$ 15,210,880	1.200%	DAILY	DAILY	1
1007	CSJVRMA INVESTMENT FUND	6,693,550	6,776,417	1.710%	DAILY	DAILY	30
866	TULARE COUNTY INVESTMENT POOL	8,927,963	8,873,447	1.410%	DAILY	DAILY	30
	TULARE COUNTY JUNIOR LIVESTOCK SHOW AND COMMUNITY FAIR	1,041,904	1,041,904	4.000%	1/15/2015	7/15/2039	7,866
313382FP3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	997,500	998,890	1.000%	3/20/2013	3/20/2018	79
313388G21	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,000,000	995,780	1.200%	6/20/2013	6/20/2018	171
3133EGKA2	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANK	1,000,000	975,660	1.500%	6/29/2016	7/6/2021	1,283
3130A9VY4	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,000,000	974,360	1.650%	11/23/2016	11/23/2021	1,423
3130AARH3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,000,000	992,600	2.250%	2/28/2017	2/28/2022	1,520
3130ABCS3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,000,000	983,670	2.100%	5/18/2017	5/18/2022	1,599
3134GBYP1	FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP	1,000,000	1,000,600	2.250%	7/26/2017	7/26/2022	1,668
3130ACF66	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS	1,000,000	986,850	2.150%	9/26/2017	9/26/2022	1,730
3134GBM74	FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP	1,000,000	988,080	2.150%	9/29/2017	9/29/2022	1,733
3134GB6A5	FEDERAL HOME LOAN MTG CORP	1,000,000	999,680	2.400%		12/28/2022	1,823
24422ESW0	JOHN DEERE CAP CORP	1,000,000	997,510	2.050%	3/10/2015	3/10/2020	800
38148TMC0	GOLDMAN SACHS GROUP INC	1,000,000	977,060	2.000%	4/29/2016	4/29/2021	1,215
46625HJQ2	JP MORGAN CHASE & CO NOTE	997,500	1,000,530	2.550%	12/28/2016	3/1/2021	1,156
94974BFG0	WELLS FARGO CO	1,006,910	999,890	1.500%	1/22/2013	1/16/2018	16
06744CFN6	BARCLAYS BANK PLC MTN	1,000,000	967,986	2.250%	8/25/2017	8/25/2022	1,698
89236TEC5	TOYOTA MOTORS CRD CORP	1,000,000	984,060	2.150%	9/8/2017	9/8/2022	1,712
36160NS83	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	245,000	245,485	2.000%	5/23/2014	5/23/2019	508
48126XFX8	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	200,000	194,364	1.700%	9/30/2016	9/30/2021	1,369
02587CAF7	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	246,383	247,074	1.950%	7/17/2014	7/17/2019	563
74267GUQ8	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,000	247,373	2.000%	7/22/2014	7/22/2019	568
29266NB30	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,000	247,524	2.050%	8/28/2014	8/28/2019	605
254672NN4	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,000	246,560	2.000%	5/13/2015	5/13/2020	864
20033AKP0	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	248,221	1.900%	5/26/2015	5/26/2020	877
140420RT9	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,380	247,196	1.850%	6/3/2015	6/3/2020	885
46147UQL7	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	248,378	247,842	1.900%	6/17/2015	6/17/2020	899
981571BN1	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	200,000	199,530	2.300%	6/25/2015	6/25/2020	907
29976DYV6	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	246,382	246,103	1.950%	6/30/2015	6/30/2020	912
14042E4P2	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	246,000	246,566	2.300%	7/15/2015	7/15/2020	927
31938QN26	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,000	246,647	2.050%	7/17/2015	7/17/2020	929
58403BY67	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,000	247,603	2.250%	7/27/2015	7/27/2020	939
05580ACW2	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,000	247,731	2.200%	9/22/2015	9/18/2020	992
02587DL30	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	246,000	245,068	2.300%	12/23/2015	12/23/2020	1,088
9497486Z5	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	242,349	1.600%	8/3/2016	8/3/2021	1,311
06062QXG4	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,000	243,221	1.850%	11/23/2016	11/23/2021	1,423
58733ADT3	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	240,000	238,231	2.100%	1/27/2017	1/27/2022	1,488
38148PGX9	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	245,000	244,841	2.300%	3/8/2017	3/8/2022	1,528
857894SK6	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	246,791	2.050%	1/13/2017	1/13/2022	1,474
71270QQJ8	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	246,000	243,788	2.050%	1/18/2017	1/18/2022	1,479
8562845Z3	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	246,000	246,583	2.350%	1/26/2017	1/26/2022	1,487
33767A2G5	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	246,512	2.100%	4/19/2017	4/19/2022	1,570
55266CVB9	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	248,502	244,901	1.950%	4/28/2017	4/28/2022	1,579
67054NAK9	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	248,094	2.300%	6/21/2017	6/21/2022	1,633
9819962K6	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	200,000	196,726	2.400%	4/19/2017	4/19/2022	1,570
795450D36	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	240,000	239,179	2.350%	8/23/2017	8/23/2022	1,696
06740KKD8	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	247,000	244,888	2.200%	7/12/2017	7/12/2022	1,654
33715LAP5	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	248,378	248,378	2.250%	9/28/2017	9/28/2022	1,732
62384RAB2	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	247,190	2.300%	10/12/2017	10/12/2022	1,746
01748DAY2	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	248,402	245,868	2.200%	11/3/2017	11/3/2022	1,768
1198	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	99,000	99,000	1.250%	1/9/2013	1/9/2018	9
1199	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	150,000	150,000	1.250%	2/14/2013	2/14/2018	45
1200	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	99,000	99,000	1.580%	2/26/2013	2/26/2018	57
1204	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.500%	4/9/2013	4/9/2018	99
1208	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	122,408	122,408	1.100%	5/9/2013	5/9/2018	129
1209	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	99,000	99,000	1.050%	5/16/2013	5/16/2018	136
1224	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.950%	10/14/2013	10/14/2018	287
1228	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.850%	10/30/2013	10/30/2018	303

INVESTMENT OR CUSIP NUMBER	INSTITUTION	PURCHASE PRICE	MARKET VALUE	COUPON INTEREST RATE	PURCHASE DATE	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY
1248	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	100,002	100,002	1.260%	5/8/2015	5/8/2018	128
1254	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.100%	9/8/2014	9/8/2019	616
1264	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	100,000	100,000	1.300%	1/28/2013	1/28/2018	28
1265	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	100,000	100,000	1.300%	1/30/2013	1/30/2018	30
1280	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.300%	5/21/2013	5/21/2018	141
1281	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.390%	5/14/2013	5/14/2018	134
1282	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.300%	6/21/2013	6/21/2018	172
1283	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.250%	5/9/2013	5/8/2018	128
1284	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.250%	4/23/2013	4/23/2018	113
1285	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.500%	4/29/2013	4/29/2018	119
1286	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.600%	6/25/2013	6/25/2018	176
1287	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.600%	7/19/2013	7/19/2018	200
1288	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.590%	7/24/2013	7/24/2018	205
1289	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	271,517	271,517	1.980%	9/18/2013	9/18/2018	261
1290	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.030%	10/11/2013	10/11/2018	284
1291	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.250%	2/7/2014	2/7/2019	403
1292	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.000%	7/31/2014	7/31/2019	577
1293	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	1.940%	7/18/2014	7/18/2019	564
1294	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.030%	4/3/2015	4/3/2020	824
1295	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.084%	4/20/2015	4/20/2020	841
1296	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.000%	5/8/2015	5/8/2020	859
1297	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.000%	5/14/2015	5/14/2020	865
1298	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.150%	11/4/2015	11/4/2020	1,039
1299	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.030%	4/30/2015	3/30/2020	820
1300	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.100%	12/8/2015	12/8/2020	1,073
1301	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.080%	2/4/2016	2/4/2021	1,131
1302	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.150%	1/11/2016	1/11/2021	1,107
1303	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.150%	4/19/2016	4/19/2021	1,205
1304	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.000%	5/19/2016	5/19/2021	1,235
1305	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.000%	6/3/2016	6/3/2021	1,250
1306	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	1.935%	10/28/2016	10/28/2021	1,397
1307	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	1.900%	12/20/2016	12/20/2021	1,450
1308	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.000%	1/20/2017	1/20/2022	1,481
1309	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.150%	2/14/2017	2/14/2022	1,506
1310	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.100%	5/1/2017	5/2/2022	1,583
1311	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	250,000	250,000	2.110%	6/23/2017	6/23/2022	1,635
1312	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.500%	7/26/2017	7/26/2022	1,668
1313	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.230%	7/11/2017	7/11/2022	1,653
1314	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.500%	7/21/2017	7/21/2022	1,663
1315	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.350%	9/22/2017	9/22/2022	1,726
1316	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.600%	10/6/2017	10/6/2022	1,740
1317	CERTIFICATE OF DEPOSIT	249,000	249,000	2.428%	11/16/2017	11/16/2022	1,781
TOTALS		\$ 67,013,939	\$ 66,824,208				

WEIGHTED AVERAGE RATE OF EARNINGS					% OF LIQUID PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS	WEIGHTED AVERAGE DAYS TO MATURITY
ONE YEAR HISTORY				CURRENT		
12/31/2016	3/31/2017	6/30/2017	9/30/2017	12/31/2017		
1.470%	1.620%	1.596%	1.705%	1.723%	46.009%	699

Comments:

Portfolio holdings as of December 31, 2017, are in compliance with the current Investment Policy. With 46.009% of the portfolio being held in liquid instruments, the cash needs of the City will be met. The next portfolio report will be calculated for the first calendar quarter ending March 31, 2018, and will be presented during the May 1, 2018 Council meeting.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Approval for Community Civic Event - Boys and Girls Club of Tulare County, Inc. - Love our Kids 5K Fun Run - March 3, 2018

SOURCE: Finance

COMMENT: The Boys and Girls Club of Tulare County, Inc. is requesting approval to hold a 5K run at Veteran's Park on Saturday, March 3, 2018, from 7:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. No street closures are requested.

This request is made under the Community Civic Events Ordinance No. 1326, as amended. The application has been routed according to the ordinance regulations and reviewed by all departments involved. The requirements are listed on the attached copy of the application, agreement and Exhibit A and Exhibit B.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council approve the Community Civic Event Application and Agreement from the Boys and Girls Club of Tulare County, Inc., subject to the Restrictions and Requirements contained in the Application, Agreement, Exhibit A and Exhibit B of the Community Civic Event Application.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Community Civic Event Application and Agreement, Exhibit A, Exhibit B, Map, Amplifier Permit and Certificate of Liability Insurance.

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Maria Bemis, Finance Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

291 N. Main Street, Porterville. CA 93257
559-782-7451 Fax: 784-4569 www.ci.porterville.ca.us



(Incomplete application can delay permit process)

APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT FOR A PERMIT TO HOLD A COMMUNITY CIVIC EVENT OR OTHER ACTIVITY TO BE HELD ON PUBLIC PROPERTY

DO YOU HAVE? Event Flyer? **YES** E-mail address? **Yes** Website?

Application date: **1/15/2018**

Event Date: **3/3/2018**

Event time: **7:30a (setup) - 1:30p (Cleanup)**

Name of Event: **Love our Kids 5K Fun Run**

Sponsoring organization: **Boys & Girls Club** Phone# **592-4074**

Address: **1003 San Juan Ave. Exeter CA. 93221**

Authorized representative: *** Adele Sanchez** Phone# **559-306-7661**

Address: **PO Box 610, Strathmore Ca. 93267**

Event chairperson: **Gail Grasmick** Phone# **559-361-9321**

Address: **19960 Rd. 230, Strathmore Ca. 93267**

Location of event **Porterville Veterans Park**

(Location map must be attached)

Type of event: **5K Fun Run**

Non-profit organization status: **(501c) BL#004524**

(IRS Determination)

City services requested (fees associated with these services will be billed separately):

Barricades (quantity): _____ Street sweeping Yes _____ No **X**

Police protection Yes _____ No _____ Refuse pickup Yes _____ No **X**

Other: **Porterville Explorers to assist with security along race sidewalk use**

Parks facility application required: Yes **X** No _____ Attached **X**

Assembly permit required: Yes _____ No **X** Attached _____

STAFF COMMENTS (list special requirements or conditions for event):

Appr. Deny

_____	_____	Bus. Lic. Spvr.	_____
_____	_____	Pub Works Dir	_____
_____	_____	Comm. Dev. Dir	_____
_____	_____	Fields Svcs Mgr.	_____
_____	_____	Fire Chief	_____
_____	_____	Parks Dir	_____
_____	_____	Police Chief	_____
_____	_____	Admin. Svcs. Dir	_____

strathmore@spudh20.org

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT FOR A PERMIT TO HOLD A COMMUNITY CIVIC EVENT OR OTHER ACTIVITY TO BE HELD ON PUBLIC PROPERTY

What constitutes a Community Civic Event?

A non-profit organization wishes to sponsor an event that is open to the community at large and will utilize public property. Most of the time, Community Civic Events require street or sidewalk closures. This application must be submitted **NO LESS THAN 30 DAYS PRIOR** to the date of the event in order to obtain City Council approval.

All City Code requirements are described in ordinance 15-20 (e) 1-23 and as amended in ordinance 1613. For a full description please visit our City of Porterville website at www.ci.porterville.ca.us/govt/CityClerk/, Porterville Municipal Codes. For questions or concerns please call 559-782-7451 or 559-782-7457. Any person who violates the provisions in this code, shall be deemed guilty of either a misdemeanor or an infraction, with penalties of one hundred (\$100) for the first violation.

Liability insurance: The sponsoring organization/applicant agrees to provide and keep in force during the term of this permit a policy of liability and property damage insurance against liability for personal injury, including accidental death, as well as liability for property damage which may arise in any way during the term of this permit. **The City of Porterville and Successor Agency to the Porterville Redevelopment Agency shall be named as additional insured.** A Certificate of Liability Insurance and Additional Insured Endorsement sample forms are enclosed for your convenience. **This original certificate and endorsement shall be submitted to the Finance Department prior to the City of Porterville Council's approval.** The council shall condition the granting of a CCE permit upon the sponsoring entity's filing with the council a policy of public liability insurance in which the city has been named as insured or coinsured with the permittee. The policy of insurance shall insure the city, its officers, and its employees against all claims arising out of, or in connection with, the issuance of the CCE permit or the operation of the permittee or its agents or representatives, pursuant to the permit. The policy of insurance shall provide coverage of no less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence of bodily injury and property damage, combined single limit. (Ordinance 15-20(e) 18)

 Authorized Representative Initial

Alcohol liability insurance: Organization/Applicant will obtain an alcohol permit if any alcoholic beverages are to be served. The insurance policy shall be endorsed to include full liquor liability in an amount not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence. The City of Porterville shall be named as additional insured against all claims arising out of or in connection with the issuance of this permit or the operation of the permitted, his/her agents or representatives pursuant to the permit. **Claims-made policies are not acceptable.**

 Authorized Representative Initials

Health permit: Organization/Applicant will obtain or ensure that all participants obtain a 'Temporary Food Facilities' permit(s) from the Tulare County Public Health Department, if any food is to be served in connection with this Community Civic Event. To contact the Tulare County Environmental Health Department located at 5957 S. Mooney Blvd., Visalia, CA, 93277, call 559-733-6441, or fax information to 559-733-6932; or visit their website: www.tularehhsa.org.

 Authorized Representative Initials

First aid station: Organization/Applicant will establish a first aid station, with clearly posted signs, to provide basic emergency care, such as ice/hot packs, bandages, and compresses.

 Authorized Representative Initials

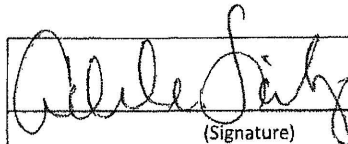
Toilet rental service: Applicant shall have care, custody and control of the equipment and shall bear responsibility and liability for all loss and damage to the equipment and for its contents while at the City's location. Applicant shall not overload, move or alter the equipment and shall use the equipment for its intended purpose. Applicant shall be responsible for any damages to City's property resulting from company's provision of services hereunder. Applicant shall confirm with the service company the number of portable toilets, standard and handicap, and wash sinks needed for the number of expected attendees.

 Authorized Representative Initials

Agreement: The sponsoring organization/applicant agrees to comply with all provisions of the Community Civic Event Ordinance 15-20(e), as amended, and the terms and conditions set forth by City Council and stated in Exhibit 'A.' The sponsoring organization/applicant agrees, during the term of this permit, to secure and hold the City free and harmless from all loss, liability, and claims for damages, costs and charges of any kind or character arising out of, relating to, or in any way connected with his/her performance of this permit. Said agreement to hold harmless shall include and extend to any injury to any person or persons, or property of any kind whatsoever and to whomever belonging, including, but not limited to, said organization/applicant, and shall not be liable to the City for any injury to persons or property which may result solely or primarily from the action or non-action of the City or its directors, officers, or employees. Approval of the Community Civic Events Permit by the Porterville City Council pertains only to authorized activities conducted at designated locations within the incorporated area of the City of Porterville, and such approval shall not be construed or interpreted to authorize sponsor utilization of public right-of-ways outside of the jurisdiction of the City of Porterville.

Boys & Girls Club of Strathmore

(Name of Organization)



(Signature)

01/15/2018

(Date)

VENDOR/PARTICIPANT LIST IN CONNECTION WITH THE APPLICATION AND
AGREEMENT FOR A PERMIT TO HOLD A CUMMUNITY CIVIC EVENT OR OTHER ACTIVITY
TO BE HELD ON PUBLIC PROPERTY

Event Date: 3/3/2018 Event Time: 1:30pm

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

REQUEST FOR STREET CLOSURES AND PUBLIC PROPERTY USAGE IN CONNECTION WITH THE
APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT FOR A PERMIT TO HOLD A COMMUNITY CIVIC EVENT OR OTHER
ACTIVITY TO BE HELD ON PUBLIC PROPERTY

Name of event: Love our Kids 5K Fun Run

Sponsoring Organization Boys & Girls Club of the Sequoia (Strathmore)

Event date: 3/3/2018 Hours: 7:30a Setup - 1:30pm Clean up

ATTACH MAP MARKING AREAS TO BE CLOSED OR USED:

Closed

<u>Street Name</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Activity</u>
<u>Sidewalks</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Activity</u>
#1 West Grand Ave	Veterans Park	Prospect	5K Fun Run
#2 Along Prospect	West Grand Ave	First dirt trail path	5k Fun Run
#3 in front of Fire station	N. Newcomb St	N. Newcomb St	5K Fun Run
<u>Parking lots and spaces</u>	<u>Location</u>		<u>Activity</u>

Requirements for Community Civic Event
Boys and Girls Club of Tulare County, Inc.
Love Our Kids 5K Fun Run
March 3, 2018

Finance Director:
M. Bemis

Public Works Director:
M. Reed

Community Development Manager: No comments.
J. Phillips

Field Services Manager No comment.
M. Knight

Battalion Chief of Operations:
R. Land

Parks and Leisure Services Director: No person shall operate, drive, stop,
D. Moore park, or leave standing any motor
vehicle, other than on paved
roadways or parking areas, in any
city park, except when in possession
of a permit issued by Parks and
Leisure Services (per Municipal
Code 17-10-13)

Police Lieutenant: Please see Exhibit B. Porterville
R. Standridge Explorers are not available for this
event.

Administrative Services Director: See Exhibit A, page 2.
P. Hildreth

Requirements for Community Civic Event

Sponsor: Boys and Girls Club of Tulare County, Inc.
Event: Love our Kids 5K Fun Run
Event Chairman: Gail Grasmick
Location: Veterans Park
Date of Event: March 3, 2018
Time of Event: 7:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m.

RISK MANAGEMENT: Conditions of Approval

That the Boys and Girls Club of Tulare County, Inc. provide a Certificate of Commercial General Liability Insurance Coverage evidencing coverage of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and having the appropriate Endorsement naming the City of Porterville, its Officers, Employees, Agents and Volunteers as 'Additional Insured' against all claims arising from, or in connection with, the Permittee's operation and sponsorship of the aforementioned Community Civic Event.

- A. Said Certificate of Insurance shall be an original (fax and xerographic copies not acceptable), the Certificate shall be signed by an agent authorized to bind insurance coverage with the carrier, and the deductible, if any, shall not be greater than \$1,000.
- A. Said insurance shall be primary to the insurance held by the City of Porterville, be with a company having an A.M. Best Rating of no less than A:VII, and the insurance company must be an "admitted" insurer in the State of California.

PORTERVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Conditions/Requirements for Special Event

Boys & Girls Club of the Sequoias

“Love Our Kids 5k Fun Run”

Porterville Veterans Park

March 3, 2018 from 7:30am-1:30pm

- ▶ Aid stations and check points must be out of the roadway and not in a position to interfere with traffic.
- ▶ Staff at aid stations and check points should have a means of communication by which they may summon assistance in the event of an emergency.
- ▶ Event staff on the race route should wear highly visible attire.
- ▶ For everyone’s safety, all participants should be directed to stay away from the side of the roadways and not disrupt the normal flow of traffic.
- ▶ Porterville Police Department Explorers are unavailable for this event.
- ▶ Event organizers should contact the Police Department Watch Commander well in advance of the event to make any special requests not listed above. Watch Commander Lieutenants Chris Contreras and/or Josh Maniss can be reached at (559) 782-7410.

Rich Standridge, Lieutenant
Porterville Police Department

Exhibit B



CITY OF PORTERVILLE
OUTSIDE AMPLIFIER PERMIT
(City Ordinances #18-9 & 18-14)



This application must be submitted ten (10) days prior to the date of the event. A copy of the permit must be at the operating premises of the amplifying equipment for which this registration is issued.

1 Name and home address of the applicant: Boys & Girls Club of the Sequoias (Strathmore)
1003 San Juan Ave, Exeter Ca. 93221

2 Address where amplification equipment is to be used: Porterville Veterans Park

3 Names and addresses of all persons who will use or operate the amplification equipment. _____
Jonathan Ertl, 19704 Road 222, Strathmore Ca. 93267

4 type of event for which amplification equipment will be used: 5k Fun Run

5 Dates and hours of operation of amplification equipment : 3/03/2018, 9:00am - 12:00pm

6 A general description of the sound amplifying equipment to be used. PA system to
thank sponsors and announce race winners.

Section 18-9

It shall be unlawful for any person within the city to use or operate or cause to be operated or to play any radio, phonograph, jukebox, record player, loudspeaker, musical instrument, mechanical device, machine, apparatus, or instrument for intensification or amplification of the human voice or any sound or noise in a manner so loud as to be calculated to disturb the peace and good order of the neighborhood or sleep of ordinary persons in nearby residences or so loud as to unreasonably disturb and interfere with the peace and comfort of the occupants of nearby residences.

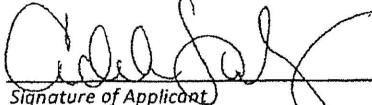
The operation of any such instrument, phonograph, jukebox, machine or device in such manner as to be plainly audible at a distance of one hundred feet (100') from the building, structure, vehicle, or place in which, or on which it is situated or located shall be prima facie evidence of a violation of this section. (Ord. Code § 6311)

Section 18-14

It shall be unlawful for any person to maintain, operate, connect, or suffer or permit to be maintained, operated, or operated, or connected any or sound amplifier in such a manner as to cause any sound to be projected outside of any building or out of doors in any part of the city, except as may be necessary to amplify sound for the proper presentation of moving picture shows, or exhibiting for the convenient hearing of patrons within the building or enclosure in which the show or or exhibition is given, without having first procured a permit from the chief of police, which permit shall be granted at the will of the chief of police upon application in writing therefore, but which permit, when granted, shall be revocable by the city council whenever any such loudspeaker or sound amplifier shall by the council be deemed objectionable, and any such permit may be so revoked with or without notice, or with or without a formal hearing, at the option of the council, and in the event of the revocation of any such permit, the same shall not be renewed, except upon application as the first instance. (Ord. Code § 6312)

Penal Code Section 415 (2) Any of the following persons shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not more than 90 days, a fine of not more than four hundred dollars (\$400), or both such imprisonment and fine. (2) Any person who maliciously and willfully disturbs another person by loud and unreasonable noise.

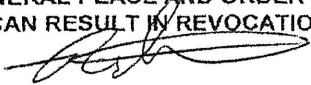
I hereby certify that I have read and answered all statements on this registration form and that they are true and correct.


Signature of Applicant

1/15/2018

Date

THIS OUTSIDE AMPLIFIER PERMIT HAS BEEN APPROVED. HOWEVER, WE URGE YOU TO REMAIN CONSIDERATE OF THE GENERAL PEACE AND ORDER OF THE NEIGHBORS IN THE AREA. FAILURE TO ABIDE BY THESE REGULATIONS CAN RESULT IN REVOCATION OF THE PERMIT.


City of Porterville, Chief of Police/Designee

1-24-18
Date



BOYS&GI-01

JENNIFER P

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

01/29/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Buckman-Mitchell, Inc. 500 N. Santa Fe Street Visalia, CA 93292	CONTACT NAME: Jennifer Peeples	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (559) 635-3550	FAX (A/C, No): (559) 750-5460
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: JenniferP@bminc.com	
INSURED Boys & Girls Clubs of Tulare County, Inc. 1003 San Juan Avenue Exeter, CA 93221	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: Great American Insurance Company	
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	
	NAIC # 16691	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR VVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	X		PAC122975101	04/15/2017	04/15/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000
	☒ Soc Serv Prof Liab						MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 20,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☒ LOC						
	OTHER:						
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$
	☐ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						
	UMBRELLA LIAB						EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	EXCESS LIAB						AGGREGATE \$
	☐ OCCUR						
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE						
	DED RETENTION \$						
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						PER STATUTE OTH-ER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Fun Run to be held March 3, 2018 at Porterville Sports Complex. Holder is named Additional Insured as respects General Liability per attached form CG 8970, subject to policy terms and conditions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

City of Porterville and Successor Agency to the Porterville Redevelopment Agency 291 North Main Street Porterville, CA 93257	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

- a. your premises; or
- b. "your work" for such additional insured; or
- c. acts or omissions of such additional insured in connection with the general supervision of "your work"

and only to the extent set forth as follows:

- a. The Limits of Insurance applicable to the Additional Insured are the lesser of those specified in the written contract or agreement or in the Declarations for this Policy and subject to all the terms, conditions and exclusions for this Policy. The Limits of Insurance applicable to the Additional Insured are inclusive of and not in addition to the Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.
- b. The insurance afforded to the Additional Insured only applies to the extent permitted by law
- c. If coverage provided to the Additional Insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.
- d. In no event shall the coverages or Limits of Insurance in this Coverage Form be increased by such contract.

Q. Additional Insureds - By Contract

1. **SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED** is amended to include as an insured any person or organization whom you have agreed to add as an additional insured in a written contract, written agreement or permit. Such person or organization is an additional insured but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury," "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of:
- a. your acts or omissions, or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf, in the performance of your ongoing operations for the Additional Insured that are subject of the written contract or written agreement provided that the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs, or the "personal and advertising injury" is committed, subsequent to the signing of such written contract or written agreement; or
 - b. the maintenance, operation or use by you of equipment rented or leased to you by such person or organization; or
 - c. the Additional Insureds financial control of you; or
 - d. operations performed by you or on your behalf for which the state or political subdivision has issued a permit

However:

- 1. the insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
- 2. if coverage provided to the Additional Insured is required by contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide such additional insured.

With respect to paragraph 1.a. above, a person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this Endorsement ends when:

- (1) all work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed for or on behalf of the Additional Insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
- (2) that portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

With respect to paragraph 1.b. above, this insurance does not apply to any "occurrence" which takes place after the equipment rental or lease agreement has expired or you have returned such equipment to the lessor.

The insurance provided by this Endorsement applies only if the written contract or written agreement is signed prior to the "bodily injury" or "property damage."

We have no duty to defend an additional insured under this Endorsement until we receive written notice of a "suit" by the Additional Insured as required in paragraph b. of Condition 2. **Duties in the Event of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit under SECTION IV - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITION.**

2. With respect to the insurance provided by this Endorsement, the following are added to paragraph 2. Exclusions under **SECTION I - COVERAGE A - Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability:**

This insurance does not apply to:

- a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs prior to your commencing operations at the location where such "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs.
- b. "Bodily injury," "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:
 - (1) the preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or
 - (2) supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that Insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage," or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury," involved the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

- c. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

- (1) all work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed for or on behalf of the Additional Insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
- (2) that portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

- d. Any person or organization specifically designated as an additional insured for ongoing operations by a separate additional insured endorsement issued by us and made part of this Policy.
3. With respect to the insurance afforded to these Additional Insureds, the following is added to **SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE:**

If coverage provided to the Additional Insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the Additional Insured is the amount of insurance:

- a. required by the contract or agreement; or
- b. available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This Endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

R. Primary and Non-Contributory Additional Insured Extension

This provision applies to any person or organization who qualifies as an additional insured under any form or endorsement under this Policy.

Condition 4. Other Insurance of SECTION IV - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS is amended as follows:

- a. The following is added to paragraph a. **Primary Insurance:**

This insurance is primary to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under your policy provided that:

- (1) the Additional Insured is a named insured under such other insurance; and
- (2) you have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the Additional Insured.

- b. The following is added to paragraph b. **Excess Insurance:**

When a written contract or written agreement, other than a premises lease, facilities rental contract or agreement, an equipment rental or lease contract or agreement or permit issued by a state or political subdivision between you and an additional insured does not require this insurance to be primary or primary and non-contributory, this insurance is excess over any other insurance for which the Additional Insured is designated as a named insured.

Regardless of the written agreement between you and an additional insured, this insurance is excess over any other insurance whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis for which the Additional Insured has been added as an additional insured on other policies.

S. Additional Insureds - Protection of Your Limits

This provision applies to any person or organization who qualifies as an additional insured under any form or endorsement under this Policy.

1. The following is added to Condition 2. **Duties in the Event of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit:**

An additional insured under this Endorsement will as soon as practicable:

- a. give written notice of an "occurrence" or an offense that may result in a claim or "suit" under this insurance to us;
 - b. tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to all insurers whom also have insurance available to the Additional Insured; and
 - c. agree to make available any other insurance which the Additional Insured has for a loss we cover under this Coverage Part.
 - d. we have no duty to defend or indemnify an additional insured under this Endorsement until we receive written notice of a "suit" by the Additional Insured.
2. The Limits of Insurance applicable to the Additional Insured are those specified in a written contract or written agreement or the Limits of Insurance stated in the Declarations of this Policy and defined in **SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE** of this Policy, whichever are less. These limits are inclusive of and not in addition to the Limits of Insurance available under this Policy.

T. Blanket Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us (Subrogation)

Under **SECTION IV - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**, the following is added to Condition 8. **Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us:**

If required by a written contract or written agreement, we waive any right of recovery we may have against a person or organization because of payment we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract for that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard" provided that the injury or damage occurs subsequent to the execution of the written contract or written agreement.

U. Property Damage Extension with Voluntary Payments

1. The following is added to paragraph 1. **Insuring Agreement** of **SECTION I - COVERAGE A - Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability**:

At your request we will pay for "loss" to property of others caused by your business operations for which this Policy provides liability insurance. Such payment will be made without regard to your legal obligation to do so. The "loss" must occur during the policy period and must take place in the "coverage territory."

2. With respect to the coverage afforded under paragraph 1. above, paragraph 2. **Exclusions** of **SECTION I - COVERAGES A - Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability** is amended as follows:

Exclusions j.(3), j.(4), j.(5) and j.(6) are deleted.

3. As respects coverage afforded by this coverage, **SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE** is replaced by the following:

Regardless of the number of insureds, claims made or "suits" brought or persons or organizations making claims or bring "suits":

1. Subject to 2. Below, the most we will pay for one or more "loss" arising out of any one "occurrence" is \$ 1,000.
2. The aggregate amount we will pay for the sum of all "loss" in an annual period is \$ 5,000. This aggregate amount is part of and not in addition to the General Aggregate Limit described in paragraph 2. of **SECTION III - LIMITS OF INSURANCE**.

V. Who Is an Insured - Fellow Employee Extension - Management Employees

1. The following is added to paragraph 2.a.(1) of **SECTION II - WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Paragraph (a) and (b) above do not apply to "bodily injury" or "personal and advertising injury" caused by an "employee" who is acting in a supervisory capacity for you. Supervisory capacity as used herein means the "employee's" job responsibilities assigned by you, including the direct supervision of other "employee" of yours. However, none of these "employees" are insureds for "bodily injury" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of their willful conduct, which is defined as the purposeful or willful intent to cause "bodily injury" or "personal and advertising injury," caused in whole or in part by their intoxication by liquor or controlled substances.

This coverage is excess over any other valid and collectable insurance available to your "employee."

W. Broadened Personal and Advertising Injury

1. Unless "Personal and Advertising Injury" is excluded from this Policy, the following is added to **SECTION V - DEFINITIONS** Item 14.:

h. mental injury, mental anguish, humiliation, or shock, if directly resulting from Items 14.a. through 14.e.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Request for Proclamation - Teen Dating Violence Awareness & Prevention Month - February 2018

SOURCE: Administrative Services

COMMENT: At its meeting of October 1, 2013, the Council amended the process by which proclamations are approved, and affirmed the process at its meeting on February 21, 2017. The process requires that all proclamations must be sponsored by one Council Member, after which the request is then placed on the Council's agenda for consideration and approval by a majority of the Council.

The Family Crisis Center has requested that the Council consider a request to proclaim the month of February 2018, as "Teen Dating Violence Awareness and Prevention Month." Council Member Hamilton is sponsoring this proclamation request. If approved, the applicant requests that the proclamation be presented following its approval.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council consider approval of the request to proclaim the month of February 2018, as "Teen Dating Violence Awareness and Prevention Month."

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Teen Dating Violence - Proclamation

Appropriated/Funded: N/A

Review By:

Department Director:

Patrice Hildreth, Administrative Services Dir

Final Approver: Patrice Hildreth, Administrative Services Dir

WHEREAS: Teen dating violence is a serious and growing problem throughout California, which proves the importance of teen dating violence intervention and prevention programs that can help ensure a positive school climate and safe learning environment for all pupils, address warning signs of dating violence among pupils before behaviors escalate, and protect the safety of targeted students; and

WHEREAS: According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, nearly 10 percent of high school students have been hit, slapped, or physically hurt on purpose by a boyfriend or girlfriend in the past year and nearly half of students who experience dating violence have reported that some of the abuse took place on school grounds; and

WHEREAS: According to the American Psychological Association, one in three teens ages 14 to 20 have experienced dating abuse and about the same number say they have committed dating abuse themselves. According to the Center for Disease Control and Prevention, Dating Matters: Strategies to Promote Healthy Teen Relationships, 1 in 4 adolescents report verbal, emotional, physical, or sexual dating abuse each year; and

WHEREAS: 43% of LGBT teens reported experiencing physical dating violence, compared to 29% of heterosexual youth and 59% of LGBT teens reported emotional abuse, compared to 46% of heterosexual youth; and

WHEREAS: Victims of dating violence are more-likely than their non-abused peers to smoke, use drugs, engage in unhealthy dieting, engage in risky sexual behaviors, and attempt or consider suicide and are also at increased risk for carrying a weapon to school, being threatened or injured with a weapon at school, and damaging school property; and

WHEREAS: Pupils who are victims in high school are at higher risk for victimization during college, and adolescent perpetrators of dating violence are more likely to abuse their intimate partners as adults; and

WHEREAS: The establishment of Teen Dating Violence Awareness and Prevention Month will benefit schools, communities, families, and all youth.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Milt Stowe, Mayor of Porterville, on behalf of the Porterville City Council, do hereby proclaim the month of February 2018 as,

"TEEN DATING VIOLENCE AWARENESS AND PREVENTION MONTH"

and encourage all citizens to support communities in order to empower teens to develop healthy and violence-free relationships throughout their lives;

PROCLAIMED this 6th day of February, 2018.

Milt Stowe,
Mayor

Brian E. Ward,
Vice Mayor

Cameron J. Hamilton,
Council Member

Monte Reyes,
Council Member

Martha A. Flores,
Council Member



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Update to the City's Urban Water Management Plan

SOURCE: Public Works

COMMENT: The Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) is a requirement of the Urban Water Management Planning Act (UWMPA) (Division 6, Part 2.6 of the California Water Code (CWC) §10610-10656). The UWMPs must be submitted to the Department of Water Resources (DWR). The submittal is required to meet the requirements of the UWMPA, including the most current amendments that have been made. The UWMPA applies to urban water suppliers with 3,000 or more connections being served or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet (AF) of water annually, which the City serves more than 17,000 connections and annually supplies more than 10,000 AF of water.

UWMPs are required of the state's urban water suppliers in an effort to assist their resource planning and to ensure adequate water supplies are available for future use. A secondary purpose of the UWMP is to provide for a plan or series of plans during water drought situations. This plan was prepared according to the requirements of the CWC, UWMPA and the UWMP Guidebook March 2016.

This latest update to the 2015 UWMP calculates the City's average water use in gallons per capita day (GPCD), the GPCD is used to form a baseline across a ten year period 2001 to 2010. The City's ten year baseline GPCD is 195 GPCD. The City's 2020 GPCD target of 179 GPCD is based on the hydrologic region target for the Tulare Lake region. The midpoint between the baseline and 2020 target is the 2015 interim target of 187 GPCD. The DWR Population Tool was used to calculate the City's Service Area Population in determining the City's 2015 compliance year GPCD of 130 GPCD. The City achieved its 2015 interim target GPCD using its Water Conservation Plan included in the 2010 UWMP.

Staff have incorporated comments, where appropriate, received from R. L. Schafer on the update to the 2015 UWMP.

Due to a need for additional public notices regarding the adoption of the 2015 UWMP Update, staff's recommendation is to open the public hearing, receive comments, and continue the public hearing to February 20, 2018.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council conduct the Public Hearing, receive comments, and continue the public hearing to the meeting of

February 20, 2018.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Urban Water Management Plan 2015 Update

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Mike Reed, Acting Public Works Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

CITY OF PORTERVILLE



URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

2015 UPDATE

OCTOBER 2017



Table of Contents

1	Introduction and Overview	1
1.1	Background and Purpose	1
1.2	Urban Water Management Planning and the California Water Code.....	1
1.2.1	Urban Water Management Planning Act	1
1.2.2	Applicable Changes to the Water Code since 2010 UWMPs	2
1.3	Urban Water Management Plans in Relation to Other Planning Efforts.....	2
2	Plan Preparation	4
2.1	Basis for Preparing a Plan	4
2.2	Regional Planning.....	6
3	System Description	7
3.1	General Description	7
3.1.1	Location and History.....	7
3.2	Service Area Boundary Maps	9
3.3	Service Area Climate	10
3.4	Service Area Population and Demographics.....	11
4	System Water Use	14
4.1	Recycled versus Potable and Raw Water Demand	14
4.2	Water Uses by sector.....	15
4.3	Distribution System Water Losses	17
4.4	Estimating Future Water Savings.....	18
4.5	Water Use for Lower Income Households	18
5	SB X7-7 Baselines and Targets	20
5.1	Guidance for Wholesale Agencies	20
5.2	Updating Calculations from 2010 UWMP.....	20
5.3	Baseline Periods	20
5.3.1	Determination of the 10-15 year Baseline Period (Baseline GPCD).....	21
5.4	Service Area Population	22
5.5	Gross Water Use	23
5.6	Baseline Daily per Capita Water use	23
5.7	2015 and 2020 Targets.....	25
5.7.1	Select and Apply a Target Method	25



5.7.2	5-Year Baseline – 2020 Target Confirmation	26
5.7.3	Calculate the 2015 Interim Urban water Use Target.....	26
5.7.4	Baselines and Target Summary	28
5.8	2015 Compliance Daily per Capita Water Use (GPCD)	28
5.9	Regional Alliance	29
6	System Supplies	30
6.1	Purchased or Imported water	30
6.2	Groundwater	30
6.2.2	Groundwater Management.....	31
6.2.3	Overdraft Conditions.....	31
6.2.4	Historical Groundwater Pumping	32
6.3	Surface Water	33
6.4	Storm Water	34
6.5	Wastewater and Recycled Water	34
6.6	Desalinated Water Opportunities	38
6.7	Exchanges or Transfers	38
6.8	Future Water Projects	38
6.9	Summary of Existing and Planned Sources of Water	40
6.10	Climate Change Impacts to Supply	42
7	Water Supply Reliability Assessment.....	44
7.1	Constraints on Water Sources	44
7.2	Reliability by Type of Year	45
7.3	Supply and Demand Assessment	48
7.4	Regional Supply Reliability.....	51
8	Water Shortage Contingency Planning	52
8.1	Stages of Action.....	52
8.2	Prohibitions on End Uses.....	53
8.3	Penalties, Charges, Other Enforcement of Prohibitions.....	58
8.4	Consumption Reduction Methods	59
8.5	Determining Water Shortage Reductions.....	60
8.6	Revenue and Expenditure Impacts	61
8.7	Resolution or Ordinance	61
8.8	Catastrophic Supply Interruption.....	62



8.9	Minimum Supply Next Three Years	62
9	Demand Management Measures	63
9.1	Demand Management Measures for Wholesale Agencies	63
9.2	Demand Management Measures for Retail Agencies	63
9.2.1	Water Waste Prevention Ordinances	64
9.2.2	Metering	64
9.2.3	Conservation Pricing	65
9.2.4	Public Education and Outreach	65
9.2.5	Program to Assess and Manage Distribution System Real Loss	67
9.2.6	Water Conservation Program Coordination and Staffing Report	68
9.2.7	Other demand management measures	68
9.3	Implementation over the past Five Years	68
10	Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation	70
10.1	Inclusion of all 2015 Data	70
10.2	Notice of Public Hearing	70
10.2.1	Notice to Cities and Counties	70
10.2.2	Notice to the Public	70
10.3	Public Hearing and Adoption	71
10.3.1	Adoption	71
10.4	Plan Submittal	71
11	Bibliography/References	73
	• NEW WELLS:	93
	• TELEMETRY SYSTEM:	93
	• RESERVOIRS:	94
	• METERIZATION PROGRAM:	94
	• UTILITY BILLING NOTICE:	94
	• WATER AUDIT/LEAKAGE DETECTION & REPAIR PLAN:	94
	• NEW WATER LINE TESTING:	94
	• FIRE HYDRANT TESTING:	94



APPENDIX

Appendix A..... Resolutions and Ordinances

Appendix B..... Public Notification

Appendix C..... Groundwater Basin Information

Appendix D..... Water Conservation Plan

Appendix E..... DWR Population Tool Printout



LIST OF FIGURES	<u>Page</u>
Figure 3-1: Regional Location Map	9
Figure 7-1: Historic Per Capita Demand.....	47

LIST OF TABLES	<u>Page</u>
Table 1-1: Pertinent Bills	2



ABBREVIATIONS – Entities

CDP	Census-Designated Place
CDPH	California Department of Public Health
DCTRA	Deer Creek and Tule River Authority
DWR	Department of Water Resources
ID	Irrigation District
IRWMP	Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
PID	Porterville Irrigation District
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
USBR	United States Bureau of Reclamation
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
UWMPA	Urban Water Management Plan Act
UWMPGB	UWMP 2010 Guidebook
WCP	Water Conservation Plan
WMP	Water Master Plan or Water System Master Plan

ABBREVIATIONS – Terminology & Units

AB	State Assembly Bill
ac	acre
ADD	Average Daily Demand
af	acre-feet
afy	acre-feet per year
bgs	below ground surface
cfs	cubic feet per second
CWC	California Water Code
DMM	Demand Management Measures
DU	Dwelling Unit
ETo	Evapotranspiration
ft	feet
gpd	gallons per day



gpcd	gallons per capita per day
MDD	Maximum Day Demand
MG	Million Gallons
mgd	million gallons per day
µg/L	micrograms per liter
pCi/L	picocuries per liter
PHG	Public Health Goal
PKH	Peak Hour Demand
psi	pounds per square inch
SB	State Senate Bill
TCP	1,2,3-Trichloropropane
UDB	Urban Development Boundary
ULF	Ultra-Low Flush Toilet



1 INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

1.1 Background and Purpose

The Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) is a requirement of the Urban Water Management Planning Act (UWMPA) (Division 6, Part 2.6 of the California Water Code [CWC] §10610-10656). The UWMPs must be filed every five years and submitted to the Department of Water Resources (DWR). The submittal is required to meet the requirements of the UWMPA, including the most current amendments that have been made. The UWMPA applies to urban water suppliers with 3,000 or more connections being served or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet (AF) of water annually.

UWMPs are required of the state's urban water suppliers in an effort to assist their resource planning and to ensure adequate water supplies are available for future use. A secondary purpose of the UWMP is to provide for a plan or series of plans during water drought situations. This report was prepared according to the requirements of the CWC, UWMPA and the UWMP Guidebook 2015.

1.2 Urban Water Management Planning and the California Water Code

1.2.1 Urban Water Management Planning Act

In 1983, SB797 altered Division 6 of the CWC by producing the UWMPA. Since 1983, several amendments to the original document have increased the requirements of the UWMPs submitted today. One such amendment required projections for water use to extend 20 years at 5-year intervals. Recently, this has been increased to a 25-year projection providing for a minimum 20-year projection up until the next UWMP is completed.

Various other amendments have increased requirements to include sections on recycled water use, demand management measures (DMMs), water shortage contingency plans and reporting on distribution system water losses. Recycled water use sections were added to assist in evaluation of alternate water supplies for future use when projects exceed the current water supplies. Demand management measures must be clearly described including which measures are being implemented and which are scheduled for implementation in the future. Water contingency plans are to be prepared and coordinated with other water suppliers in the area for use during times of drought. Pertinent bills that have passed are included in **Table 1-1**.



Table 1-1: Pertinent Bills

Bill	Requirements
SB610 and AB901	Consideration of water availability when reviewing new large developments
SB318	Investigate possibilities of developing desalinated water
AB105	Submit UWMP to State Library
Water Conservation Bill (2009)	Urban water suppliers to reduce the statewide average per capita daily water consumption by 20% by December 31, 2020
AB 2409 (2010)	Urban water supplier shall analyze and define water features that are artificially supplied with water.
AB 2067 (2014)	Urban water supplier shall provide a narrative description that addresses the nature and extent of each water demand measure implemented over the past five years.
SB 1036 (2014)	Urban water supplier may voluntarily report energy-related information the urban water supplier deems appropriate.
SB 1420 (2014)	Urban water supplier shall quantify water distribution system losses.

1.2.2 Applicable Changes to the Water Code since 2010 UWMPs

The City of Porterville (City) previously prepared an UWMP in 2007 and updated the plan in 2014 (2010 UWMP update). This 2015 UWMP serves as an update to the previous UWMPs and complies with all new requirements and regulations.

Summary of new requirements:

- 1 Demand management measures CWC section 10631 (f)
- 2 Submittal Date CWC section 10621 (d)
- 3 Electronic Submittal CWC section 10644 (a)
- 4 Standardized Forms CWC section 10644 (a)
- 5 Water loss CWC Section 10631 (e)
- 6 Estimating Future water savings CWC Section 10631(e)
- 7 Voluntary Reporting of Energy Intensity CWC section 10631.2 (a)
- 8 Defining Water Features CWC Section 10632 (b)

1.3 Urban Water Management Plans in Relation to Other Planning Efforts

The City has strived to maximize their existing water resources to minimize the need to import water. This has been done through conservation programs, especially metering, to minimize per capita consumption. The City's per capita demands are lower than most cities in the area. Population growth and continued development will require on going evaluations of groundwater pumping demands. Drought impacts have stressed the local



groundwater supplies and well yields reflect a decline. Consequently, the City has begun to secure surface water contracts and implement efforts of ground water recharge.

The City of Porterville and Porterville Irrigation District (PID) have entered into discussions to establish a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) regarding cooperative water operations. In the MOU, the two parties will agree to jointly develop and conduct programs to increase surface water imports to the City and PID.

The City has historically worked with other agencies in the management of their water resources.-The City began to build closer relations with the County of Tulare and nearby irrigation and water districts during preparation of the General Plan Update in 2006 and continues to build on those relationships through the establishment and implementation of the Sustainable Ground Water Management Act.

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) went into effect January 1, 2015. SGMA requires that local water agencies within all medium and high-priority sub-basins form one or more Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSA) to prepare a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP). GSA's must be formed by June 30, 2017 and GSPs must be adopted by January 31, 2020. The Tule Sub-basin, as defined in Bulletin 118 is one such Sub-basin.

Since late 2014, the public agencies in the Tule Sub-basin have been meeting to discuss the implementation of SGMA. In order to be in compliance with SGMA, all areas in a sub-basin must be covered by a GSA. If more than one GSA covers a sub-basin, a coordination agreement must be drafted and agreed upon by the GSAs.

Since 2015, the City Of Porterville, Porterville Irrigation District, Saucelito Irrigation District, Teapot Dome Water District, Vandalia Water District, Terra Bella Irrigation District, Kern-Tulare Water District, and the County have been meeting to form the Eastern Tule GSA to cover each District. The Boards and Council of county, city and districts approved an MOU (Tulare County Agreement No. 27407) with the Eastern Tule Interested Parties on November 3, 2015 (Resolution Number 2015-0916) and the pending Joint Powers Agreement with the Eastern Tule Interested Parties.

The City has entered into an MOU with Tule sub basin members to form an Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP).

The City has hired a consulting firm to develop a Storm Water Resource Management Plan for the City. The Storm Water Resource Management Plan will focus on capturing and diverting storm water runoff into groundwater recharge basins during the rainy season. During the dry season, the City can purchase surface water from local irrigation district and use these same basins for groundwater recharge.



2 PLAN PREPARATION

2.1 Basis for Preparing a Plan

Legal Requirements:

CWC 10617

“Urban water supplier” means a supplier, either publicly or privately owned, providing water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually. An urban water supplier includes a supplier or contractor for water, regardless of the basis of right, which distributes or sells for ultimate resale to customers. This part applies only to water supplied from public water systems...

CWC 10620

(b) Every person that becomes an urban water supplier shall adopt an urban water management plan within one year after it has become an urban water supplier.

CWC 10621

(a) Each urban water supplier shall update its plan at least once every five years on or before December 31, in years ending in five and zero, except as provided in subdivision (d).

(d) Each urban water supplier shall update and submit its 2015 plan to the department by July 1, 2016.

As shown in **Standard UWMP Table 2-1**, the City has a total of 15,728 municipal water connections as of 2015 and supplied a total volume of 3,117 million gallons and therefore meets the definition of “Urban Water Supplier” and is required to update their UWMP.

Table 2-1 Retail Only: Public Water Systems			
Public Water System Number	Public Water System Name	Number of Municipal Connections 2015	Volume of Water Supplied 2015
5410010	City of Porterville	15,728	3,117
TOTAL		15,728	3,117

The City of Porterville does not participate in a Regional UWMP (see **Standard UWMP Table 2-2**). Since 2015 the City has been a member of the Eastern Tule GSA.



Table 2-2: Plan Identification		
Select Only One	Type of Plan	Name of RUWMP or Regional Alliance <i>if applicable</i> <i>drop down list</i>
☒	Individual UWMP	
	☐ Water Supplier is also a member of a RUWMP	
	☐ Water Supplier is also a member of a Regional Alliance	
☐	Regional Urban Water Management Plan (RUWMP)	

The City is a retail water agency, supplying water directly to end users within its service area. The City's only source of water is from groundwater supplies. The City of Porterville has elected to use a calendar year for the development of the 2015 UWMP. Units for the 2015 UWMP will be in million gallons unless stated otherwise (see **Standard UWMP Table 2-3**).

Table 2-3: Agency Identification	
Type of Agency (select one or both)	
☐	Agency is a wholesaler
☒	Agency is a retailer
Fiscal or Calendar Year (select one)	
☒	UWMP Tables Are in Calendar Years
☐	UWMP Tables Are in Fiscal Years
If Using Fiscal Years Provide Month and Date that the Fiscal Year Begins (mm/dd)	
Units of Measure Used in UWMP (select from Drop down)	
Unit	MG



2.2 Regional Planning

Legal Requirements:

CWC 10620

(d)(2) Each urban water supplier shall coordinate the preparation of its plan with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies, to the extent practicable.

CWC 10642

Each urban water supplier shall encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the service area prior to and during the preparation of the plan.

CWC 10621 (b)

Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall, at least 60 days before the public hearing on the plan required by Section 10642, notify any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies that the urban water supplier will be reviewing the plan and considering amendments or changes to the plan.

The efforts to prepare this UWMP were coordinated with appropriate agencies to provide the most accurate and clear representation of the water supply in the City. The City has chosen to do individual reporting for this UWMP update. **Table 2-A** below list the various agencies that were contacted concerning the City's 2015 UWMP update.

Table 2-A - Coordination with Appropriate Agencies

Coordinating Agencies	Participated in Developing the Plan	Commented on the Draft	Attended Public Meetings	Contacted for Assistance	Sent a Copy of the Draft Plan	Sent a Notice of Intention to Adopt
Porterville Irrigation District					X	X
Terra Bella ID					X	X
Saucelito ID					X	X
Lower Tule River ID					X	X
Vandalia ID					X	X
Tea Pot Dome ID					X	X
Tulare County					X	X
Tule River Association					X	X



3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

3.1 General Description

Legal Requirements:

CWC 10631

Describe the service area of the supplier.

3.1.1 Location and History

The city of Porterville is located in the San Joaquin Valley in central California. The city is nestled against the western edge of the Sierra Nevada foothills in the southern portion of Tulare County. Porterville is approximately 24 miles southeast of Visalia, California, and 50 miles north of Bakersfield, California. The Friant-Kern Canal, a major conveyance facility of the Central Valley Project, passes approximately four miles to the west of the center of the city. The City is also situated approximately one mile east of the Porterville Irrigation District (PID). PID encompasses about 17,400 acres in Tulare County.

The city of Porterville covered approximately 17.6 square miles in 2010 (2010 Census). This UWMP focuses on the city, but still addresses some areas outside of the City that are within the Planning Area as defined in the Porterville 2030 General Plan update. As described in the Porterville 2030 General Plan, adopted in 2008, the Planning Area covers about 36,341 acres (56.8 square miles). Approximately 25,100 acres (39.2 square miles) or about 70 percent of the Planning Area lies outside of the existing city limits within unincorporated Tulare County. The Planning Area encompasses land that is of interest for long-term planning, including hillsides and surrounding agricultural land. However, being included within the Planning Area does not necessarily mean that the City is considering annexation.

The Porterville Development Center, home to approximately 360 residents, is in the City limits but has its own well system for potable water. The Porterville Development Center discharges its wastewater to the City's sewer collection system. Within the planning area but outside the City limits is an unincorporated area of the County known as East Porterville which has approximately 2400 residential homes which rely on individual wells as their water source. In the late 1970's the Porter Vista Public Utilities District was formed to provide sewer services to these residential homes with the wastewater collected being sent to the City's wastewater treatment facility for treatment.

The Tule River, which flows through the southern portion of the city, is one of the principal watercourses in Tulare County. The City is bisected by the Tule River, dividing the northern and southern portions of the City. Under normal conditions, discharge in the Tule River is regulated by Success Dam, located approximately five miles upstream. Tule River flood stages at the city have been reduced significantly by Success Dam, which is operated for flood control by the US Army Corps of Engineers. The 100-year floodplain for the Porterville urban area is delineated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA). Flood Insurance Rate Maps and these floodplains closely correspond



to the watercourses that flow through the city. The main channel of the Tule River can pass flows of about 10,000 cubic feet per second (cfs) before extensive damage occurs. Damage to urban property would occur at flows of approximately 16,000 cfs.

Porter Slough is a natural tributary of the Tule River and flows through the center of the urban area (see **Figure 3-A: Regional Location Map**). It originates from the Tule River approximately 4 miles upstream from the center of the city, and returns to the river approximately 17 miles below its point of origin. Porter Slough has a designated capacity of 450 cfs and is an officially designated floodway of Tule River, as determined by the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (known as the Reclamation Board prior to 2008). In practice, the policy has been to prevent Tule River flood flows from entering Porter Slough in order to avoid potential flooding problems in central Porterville. However, controlled flows are released into Porter Slough for groundwater recharge.

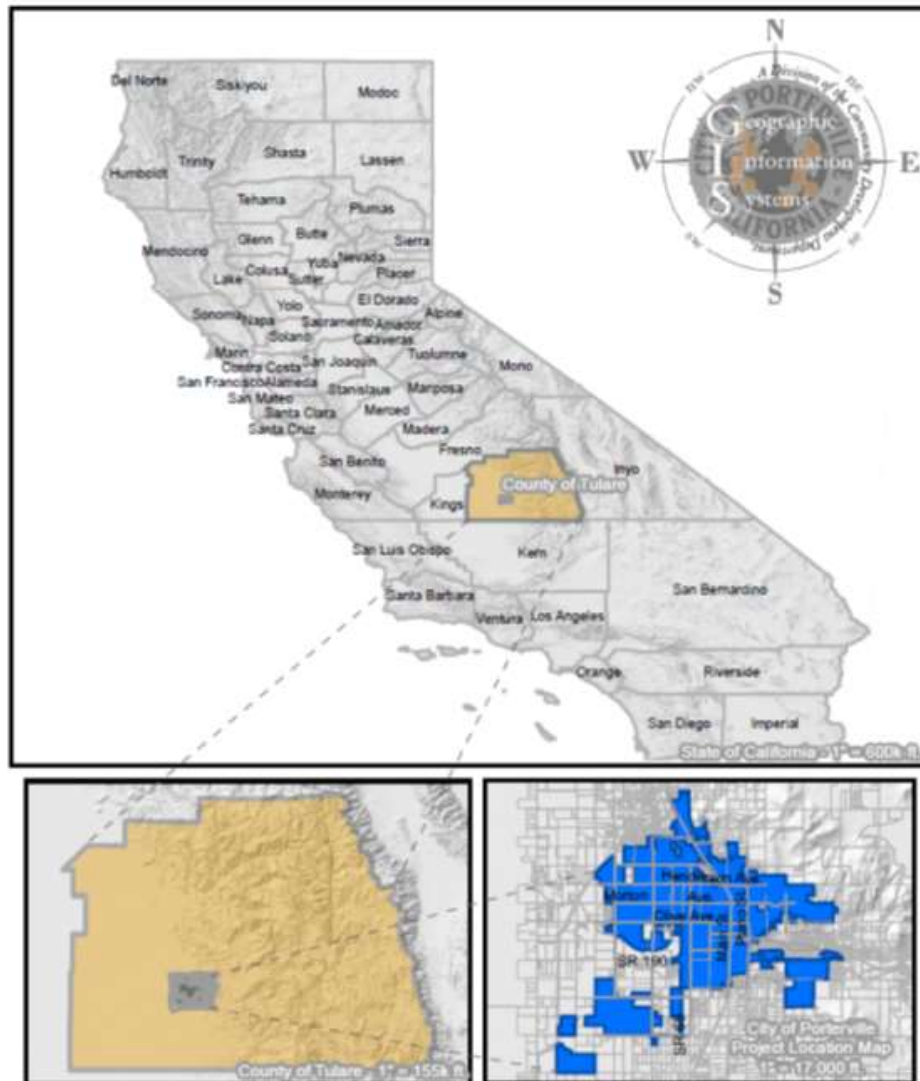
Private ditches form another major water feature in the area. Seven ditch companies divert water from points within the Planning Area: Pioneer, Campbell-Moreland, Porter Slough, Vandalia, Poplar, Hubbs-Miner, and Woods-Central. In addition to delivering water for irrigation, these ditches also provide extra capacity to carry peak flood flows and urban storm water runoff. The Friant-Kern Canal defines the western edge of the Planning Area. Water in the Canal is imported from the San Joaquin River northeast of Fresno, and distributed to the western portion of the Planning Area by the Porterville Irrigation District.



3.2 Service Area Boundary Maps

Figure 3-A shows the location of the City within the County and State.

Figure 3-A: Regional Location Map



According to the Porterville 2030 General Plan, Single-Family Residential and Public/Quasi-Public were the most significant existing land uses located within the 2005 city limits, each representing more than 20 percent of the total land use. More than 1,500 acres (17 percent) of the incorporated land was designated as vacant, with no identified land use designation. Within the Planning Area, approximately 21,270 acres (59 percent) of the total land area was being used for agriculture and other rural uses. Thirteen percent of the entire Planning Area was categorized as single family residential and 10 percent was considered vacant.

Other land uses in the Planning Area include commercial, retail, and industrial. Downtown lies near the center of the Planning Area, bordered by Morton Avenue to the north, Olive Avenue to the south, D Street to the west, and Fourth Street to the east. Main Street is the central commercial street. Other large commercial areas are located along State Route 65 (SR 65) and Olive Avenue. The majority of the industrial sites are in proximity to the intersection of SR 190 and Main Street, and in proximity to the Union Pacific Railroad. A few industrial developments are also located near the Porterville Municipal Airport. **Table 3-A** indicates the distribution of land amongst the various land use categories, as discussed in the Porterville 2030 General Plan.

Table 3-A: Land Use Categories (source: *Porterville 2030 General Plan*)

Land Use	<i>Incorporated</i>		<i>Unincorporated</i>		<i>Total Planning Area</i>	
	Area (acres)	Percent of Total (%)	Area (acres)	Percent of Total (%)	Area (acres)	Percent of Total (%)
Agricultural/Rural/Conservation	820	9%	20,390	75%	21,210	58%
Single-Family Residential	2,230	24%	2,525	9%	4,760	13%
Multi-Family Residential	170	2%	65	0%	240	1%
Retail Shopping	80	1%	0	0%	80	0%
Commercial	480	5%	277	1%	760	2%
Industrial	320	3%	31	0%	350	1%
Public/Quasi-Public	2,020	22%	614	2%	2,630	7%
Vacant	1,580	17%	2,009	7%	3,590	10%
Unclassified (roads, water, etc.)	1,461	16%	1,220	4%	2,680	7%
Total	9,161	100%	27,131	100%	36,300	100%

3.3 Service Area Climate

Porterville has an inland Mediterranean climate that is characterized by warm, dry summers and cooler winters. Summer high temperatures often exceed 100 degrees Fahrenheit (°F), averaging in the mid-90s. The daily summer temperature variation can be as much as 30°F. Winters are for the most part mild and humid. Average high temperatures during the winter are in the high 50s to low 60s, while the average daily low temperature is in the 40s. The average annual precipitation in the Porterville area is approximately 11 inches. Approximately 85 percent of the annual precipitation occurs between November and April. **Table 3-B** summarizes the climate data for the city.



Table 3-B: Climate Characteristics

Month	Average Eto (Inches)	Maximum Temperature °F	Minimum Temperature °F	Average Temperature °F	Average Rainfall (Inches)
January	1.04	58.5	38.6	48.5	2.10
February	1.88	64.9	42.0	53.5	1.94
March	3.65	71.1	45.7	58.4	2.00
April	5.53	77.2	49.2	63.2	1.05
May	7.20	85.9	55.5	70.7	0.41
June	8.00	93.3	61.8	77.6	0.10
July	8.40	98.8	67.6	83.2	0.02
August	7.46	97.7	65.8	81.8	0.02
September	5.56	92.6	61.0	76.8	0.16
October	3.89	82.3	52.4	67.4	0.56
November	1.89	68.4	43.3	55.8	1.15
December	1.05	58.6	38.0	48.3	1.71
Annual	55.55	79.2	51.8	65.5	11.22

Notes:

- 1) Rainfall and temperature data from Western Regional Climate Center, Porterville Station, based on data from 1981-2015.
- 2) Evapotranspiration data from California Irrigation Management Information System Porterville (#169) Station, based on data from 2000-2012.

3.4 Service Area Population and Demographics

CWC Section 10631

Describe the service area of the supplier, including current and projected population ...The projected population estimates shall be based upon data from the state, regional, or local service agency population projections within the service area of the urban water supplier and shall be in five-year increments to 20 years or as far as data is available .

The City's municipal water system serves both the residents of the City and a portion of Tulare County residents located outside the city limits but within the Urban Development Boundary (UDB). The DWR Population Tool was used to calculate the City's population served using the number of single family and multi-family residential connections, persons per connection and a GIS generated service area boundary map encompassing water service by address. The Population Tool generated a persons per connection for single family and multi-family service connections for the 2010 year. The 2010 persons per connection numbers were used to calculate the City's projected 2015 service population



using 2015 single family and multi-family residential connections. The DWR Population Tool printout is included in Appendix E.

Based on California Department of Finance population estimates over the past 30 years (1985 to 2015), the city's population has grown at an average annual rate of 2.9 percent. However, the city's population growth has slowed to an average annual rate of 2.5 percent (2000 to 2015). The City estimates that future growth will follow the most recent 15 year average and a growth rate of 2.5 percent was used to estimate future population served. Additionally, projected population served estimates are based on the assumption that the population served growth rate will approximately match the historic growth rate of the City. This growth rate leads to a service population of 95,156 by the year 2030 (see **Standard UWMP Table 3-1**), which is slightly less than what is predicted in the Porterville 2030 General Plan which estimates the population to be 107,300 by 2030. **SB X7-7 Table 3** shows the historical population trends from 2001 through 2010.

The 2010 customers served population, will serve as the baseline population for estimating the 2015 service population used within this plan. The 2015 service connections were factored by the 2010 single-family and multi-family persons per connection calculations, to establish the 2015 service population. It is anticipated that in 2020 UWMP the population served within and outside the City limits will be reevaluated using the 2020 census data.

Table 3-1 Retail: Population - Current and Projected						
Population Served	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040(opt)
	65,702	74,336	84,104	95,156	107,660	121,808



SB X7-7 Table 3: Service Area Population		
Year		Population
10 to 15 Year Baseline Population		
Year 1	2001	51,365
Year 2	2002	50,569
Year 3	2003	52,322
Year 4	2004	55,343
Year 5	2005	57,568
Year 6	2006	61,643
Year 7	2007	60,977
Year 8	2008	63,637
Year 9	2009	63,748
Year 10	2010	64,827
Year 11		
Year 12		
Year 13		
Year 14		
Year 15		
5 Year Baseline Population		
Year 1	2003	52,322
Year 2	2004	55,343
Year 3	2005	57,568
Year 4	2006	61,643
Year 5	2007	60,977
2015 Compliance Year Population		
2015		65,702



4 SYSTEM WATER USE

4.1 Recycled versus Potable and Raw Water Demand

This chapter addresses potable water demand and also provides for reporting of raw water demand for the year 2015. The City did not have a raw water use in 2015 and recycled water is addressed in section 6.5 of chapter 6.

Water demands (2015 DWR Public Water System Statistics) within the City's service area are largely residential, with commercial, industrial, institutional, and City-related consumption accounting for approximately 25% of the total water demand. As of 2015, the City has 15,249 metered services, which is 97% of the total service connections.

In 2015, the City produced 3,117 MG of water from groundwater supplies to serve a population of 65,702. **Standard UWMP Table 4-1** details the deliveries for 2015 in terms of use type.

The city's water use increased in a fairly linear fashion through 2007. Beginning in 2008, water use began to decline due to economic conditions and water conservation measures. It is anticipated that overall use will continue to increase, but at a slower pace due to growth policies and conservation measures being implemented.

Table 4-1 Retail: Demands for Potable and Raw Water - Actual			
Use Type (Add additional rows as needed)	2015 Actual		
Drop down list <i>May select each use multiple times</i> <i>These are the only Use Types that will be recognized by the WUEdata online submittal tool</i>	Additional Description (as needed)	Level of Treatment When Delivered <i>Drop down list</i>	Volume
Single Family		Drinking Water	1,786
Multi-Family		Drinking Water	356
Commercial	and Institutional	Drinking Water	424
Industrial		Drinking Water	17
Landscape		Drinking Water	156
Other		Drinking Water	129
Losses		Drinking Water	191
TOTAL			3,061

Approximately 97% of the City of Porterville and surrounding communities served by the City water supply system are metered. All new construction will be metered, and meters will be installed on existing unmetered services by 2025.



4.2 Water Uses by sector

CWC 10631

(e)(1) Quantify, to the extent records are available, past and current water use, over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a), and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors, including, but not necessarily limited to, all of the following uses:

- (A) Single-family residential;*
- (B) Multifamily;*
- (C) Commercial;*
- (D) Industrial;*
- (E) Institutional and governmental;*
- (F) Landscape;*
- (G) Sales to other agencies;*
- (H) Saline water intrusion barriers, groundwater recharge, or conjunctive use, or any combination thereof;*
- (I) Agricultural.*

(e)(2) The water use projections shall be in the same 5-year increments described in subdivision (a).

Since 2010, new connections to the water system have been added at an average annual rate of 0.7% with an overall water demand decrease of 5.0% per year. Approximately 97% of the system is metered, which intrinsically commands a water use efficiency characteristic within the community, promoting conservation. Although the system is largely metered such a decrease in total water use can only be attributed to the recent back to back years of drought, requiring the city to implement strict water conservations measures (see section 8). If over the next five years precipitation trends towards average and away from our current drought situation, then future water deliveries will likely be higher on a per capita basis than we experienced in 2015 due to a reduced level of conservation required by the city. In such a case, the city will closely monitor the per capita usage, adjusting the conservation level as needed, to insure per capita usage is at or below the city's 2020 goal of 179 gpcpd.

Standard UWMP Table 4-2 illustrates the projected water demand by use type from 2020 to 2040 in million gallons per year. These projections are based on an average gpcpd use of 179. **Standard UWMP Table 4-3** shows the total yearly projected potable and recycled water demand from 2020 to 2040.



Table 4-2 Retail: Demands for Potable and Raw Water - Projected						
Use Type <i>(Add additional rows as needed)</i>	Additional Description <i>(as needed)</i>	Projected Water Use <i>Report To the Extent that Records are Available</i>				
<u>Drop down list</u> <i>May select each use multiple times These are the only Use Types that will be recognized by the WUEdata online submittal tool</i>		2020	2025	2030	2035	2040-opt
Single Family		2,835	3,208	3,629	4,104	4,645
Multi-Family		565	639	723	819	926
Commercial		673	762	862	975	1,102
Industrial	and Institutional	28	31	35	40	45
Landscape		248	280	317	359	406
Other		205	232	263	298	337
Losses		303	343	388	439	497
TOTAL		4,857	5,495	6,217	7,034	7,958

Table 4-3 Retail: Total Water Demands						
	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040 (opt)
Potable and Raw Water <i>From Tables 4-1 and 4-2</i>	3,061	4,857	5,495	6,217	7,034	7,958
Recycled Water Demand* <i>From Table 6-4</i>	861	974	1,102	1,247	1,411	1,596
TOTAL WATER DEMAND	3,922	5,831	6,597	7,464	8,445	9,554
<i>*Recycled water demand fields will be blank until Table 6-4 is complete.</i>						



4.3 Distribution System Water Losses

CWC 10631

(e)(1) Quantify, to the extent records are available, past and current water use over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a), and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors, including, but not necessarily limited to, all of the following uses: ...

(J) Distribution system water loss

(3)(A) For the 2015 urban water management plan update, the distribution system water loss shall be quantified for the most recent 12-month period available. For all subsequent updates, the distribution system water loss shall be quantified for each of the five years preceding the plan update.

(B) The distribution system water loss quantification shall be reported in accordance with a worksheet approved or developed by the department through a public process. The water loss quantification worksheet shall be based on the water system balance methodology developed by the American Water Works Association.

The 2015 UWMP requires the distribution losses be quantified over the most recent 12-month period. Distribution losses shall be reported in accordance with the water system balance methodology developed by the American Water Works Association (AWWA). The results of that analysis are shown below in **Standard UWMP Table 4-4**. The AWWA system loss methodology estimates system losses at 191 MG for 2015. This equates to approximately 6% of the total production for that year,

Table 4-4 Retail: 12 Month Water Loss Audit Reporting

Reporting Period Start Date (mm/yyyy)	Volume of Water Loss*
01/2015	191
* Taken from the field "Water Losses" (a combination of apparent losses and real losses) from the AWWA worksheet.	



4.4 Estimating Future Water Savings

CWC 10631

(e)(4)(A) If available and applicable to an urban water supplier, water use projections may display and account for the water savings estimated to result from adopted codes, standards, ordinances, or transportation and land use plans identified by the urban water supplier, as applicable to the service area.

(B) To the extent that an urban water supplier reports the information described in subparagraph (A), an urban water supplier shall do both of the following: (i) Provide citations of the various codes, standards, ordinances, or transportation and land use plans utilized in making the projections. (ii) Indicate the extent that the water use projections consider savings from codes, standards, ordinances, or transportation and land use plans. Water use projections that do not account for these water savings shall be noted of that fact.

In 2015 the City adopted landscape ordinance 1830 that limited the type and quantity of landscaping allowed within the City. The landscape ordinance limits the amount of turf that could be installed based on zoning type and restricts plants to largely native or drought tolerant species. Although this ordinance was put in place with the intent to reduce outdoor water usage, the extent of the savings has not been quantified at this time.

4.5 Water Use for Lower Income Households

CWC 10631.1

(a) The water use projections required by Section 10631 shall include projected water use for single-family and multifamily residential housing needed for lower income households, as defined in Section 50079.5 of the Health and Safety Code, as identified in the housing element of any city, county, or city and county in the service area of the supplier.

California Health and Safety Code 50079.5

(a) "Lower income households" means persons and families whose income does not exceed the qualifying limits for lower income families... In the event the federal standards are discontinued, the department shall, by regulation, establish income limits for lower income households for all geographic areas of the state at 80 percent of area median income, adjusted for family size and revised annually.

The City of Porterville 2030 General Plan references the Housing Element, which is included in a separate volume and was adopted in March 2004. The Housing Element has since been updated twice, with the current Housing Element adopted on December 15th, 2015. The Housing Element contains the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) and the assumptions used to develop the allocations. The RHNA identified the



need to construct 312 extremely-low income, 311 very-low income, and 576 low income housing units by 2023.

The Housing Element states that 59% of Porterville households earned less than 80% of the City's median income in 2013. The water use for low income households was calculated using the 2015 residential connection count and 3.39 persons per occupied household (Housing Element Rpt. Page 30-32) and the interim demand target of 190 gpcd for 2015, and the 2020 target of 179 gpcd for the years 2020 through 2035.

Figure 4-1: Low Income Projected Water Demands

Low Income Water Demands	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Residential	1913	2068	2068	2068	2068
Total	1913	2068	2068	2068	2068
Units : MG					

Standard UWMP Table 4-5 show that future water savings were not included in future water use projections.

Table 4-5 Retail Only: Inclusion in Water Use Projections	
Are Future Water Savings Included in Projections? (Refer to Appendix K of UWMP Guidebook) <i>Drop down list (y/n)</i>	No
If "Yes" to above, state the section or page number, in the cell to the right, where citations of the codes, ordinances, etc... utilized in demand projections are found.	
Are Lower Income Residential Demands Included In Projections? <i>Drop down list (y/n)</i>	Yes



5 SB X7-7 BASELINES AND TARGETS

5.1 Guidance for Wholesale Agencies

The UWMP requires retail water agencies that receive wholesale water to report the projected water demand data sent to each wholesaler. The City of Porterville does not provide wholesale water to other water retail agencies.

CWC 10608.36

Urban wholesale water suppliers shall include in the urban water management plans... an assessment of their present and proposed future measures, programs, and policies to help achieve the water use reductions required by this part.

For purposes of identifying baselines and targets, the following definition applies:

CWC 10608.12

(r) "Urban wholesale water supplier" means a water supplier, either publicly or privately owned, that provides more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually at wholesale for potable municipal purposes.

5.2 Updating Calculations from 2010 UWMP

With the adoption of the Water Conservation Act of 2009 (SB X7-7) the State is required to set a goal of reducing urban water use by 20 percent by the year 2020. The City used the 10-year baseline period 2001 to 2010 to calculate its water use targets. The City's water use target for 2020 is 179 gpcd, while the interim 2015 target is 187 gpcd (based on 50% of the target conservation below the 10-year baseline). The 2020 target was determined using Method 3, 95% of the regional water conservation goal. According to DWR guidelines, this target is valid because it is less than the target confirmation. The City is not updating its water use targets as part of the 2015 UWMP update.

5.3 Baseline Periods

CWC 10608.20

(e) An urban retail water supplier shall include in its urban water management plan due in 2010... the baseline daily per capita water use... along with the bases for determining those estimates, including references to supporting data.

(g) An urban retail water supplier may update its 2020 urban water use target in its 2015 urban water management plan required pursuant to Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 10610).

SB X7-7 Table -1 shows the 5 and 10 year baseline year ranges used to calculate the baseline and target GPCD values. The City did not update its 2020 urban use water target in this 2015 plan update.



5.3.1 Determination of the 10-15 year Baseline Period (Baseline GPCD)

CWC 10608.12

(b) "Base daily per capita water use" means any of the following:

- (1) The urban retail water supplier's estimate of its average gross water use, reported in gallons per capita per day and calculated over a continuous 10-year period ending no earlier than December 31, 2004, and no later than December 31, 2010.
- (2) For an urban retail water supplier that meets at least 10 percent of its 2008 measured retail water demand through recycled water that is delivered within the service area of an urban retail water supplier or its urban wholesale water supplier the urban retail water supplier may extend the calculation described in paragraph (1) up to an additional five years to a maximum of a continuous 15-year period ending no earlier than December 31, 2004, and no later than December 31, 2010.

The baseline years used to calculate the City's average water use in GPCD for the 5 year and 10 year baseline periods are the same as determined in the 2010 UWMP update. These baseline periods are tabulated in SB X7-7 Table-1 below. No recycled water was delivered to users as part of the City's water deliveries.

SB X7-7 Table-1: Baseline Period Ranges

Baseline	Parameter	Value	Units
10- to 15-year baseline period	2008 total water deliveries	4,436	Million Gallons
	2008 total volume of delivered recycled water	-	Million Gallons
	2008 recycled water as a percent of total deliveries	0.00%	Percent
	Number of years in baseline period ^{1, 2}	10	Years
	Year beginning baseline period range	2001	
	Year ending baseline period range ³	2010	
5-year baseline period	Number of years in baseline period	5	Years
	Year beginning baseline period range	2003	
	Year ending baseline period range ⁴	2007	

¹If the 2008 recycled water percent is less than 10 percent, then the first baseline period is a continuous 10-year period. If the amount of recycled water delivered in 2008 is 10 percent or greater, the first baseline period is a continuous 10- to 15-year period. ²
The Water Code requires that the baseline period is between 10 and 15 years. However, DWR recognizes that some water suppliers may not have the minimum 10 years of baseline data.

³The ending year must be between December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2010.

⁴The ending year must be between December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2010.



5.4 Service Area Population

CWC 10608.20

(e) An urban retail water supplier shall include in its urban water management plan due in 2010...the baseline per capita water use,...along with the bases for determining those estimates, including references to supporting data.

(f) When calculating per capita values for the purposes of this chapter, an urban retail water supplier shall determine population using federal, state, and local population reports and projections.

CWC10644

(a)(2) The plan...shall include any standardized forms, tables or displays specified by the department.

The City's service area population was determined using the DWR Population Tool and is discussed in section 3.4 of this Plan.

SB X7-7 Table 2: Method for Population Estimates	
Method Used to Determine Population (may check more than one)	
☐	1. Department of Finance (DOF) DOF Table E-8 (1990 - 2000) and (2000-2010) and DOF Table E-5 (2011 - 2015) when available
☐	2. Persons-per-Connection Method
☒	3. DWR Population Tool
☐	4. Other DWR recommends pre-review
NOTES:	



5.5 Gross Water Use

CWC 10608.12

(g) "Gross Water Use" means the total volume of water, whether treated or untreated, entering the distribution system of an urban retail water supplier, excluding all of the following:

- (1) Recycled water that is delivered within the service area of an urban retail water supplier or its urban wholesale water supplier
- (2) The net volume of water that the urban retail water supplier places into long term storage
- (3) The volume of water the urban retail water supplier conveys for use by another urban water supplier
- (4) The volume of water delivered for agricultural use, except as otherwise provided in subdivision (f) of Section 10608.24.

California Code of Regulations Title 23 Division 2 Chapter 5.1 Article

Section 596 (a) An urban retail water supplier that has a substantial percentage of industrial water use in its service area is eligible to exclude the process water use of existing industrial water customers from the calculation of its gross water use to avoid a disproportionate burden on another customer sector.

Gross Water Use is the total volume of water entering the distribution system of the water supplier with the following exceptions:

1. Recycled water delivered within the service area.
2. The net volume of water the retail supplier puts into long term storage.
3. The volume of water transferred to another water supplier.
4. The volume of water delivered for agricultural use.
5. Process water

The gross water use for each year in the baseline years is tabulated in SB X7-7 Table 5. The City has not deducted any indirect recycled water or process water from its annual gross water production.

5.6 Baseline Daily per Capita Water use

The first step in baseline calculations is to determine the daily per capita water use in each of the baseline years. This is done in SB X7-7 Table 5 below.



SB X7-7 Table 5: Gallons Per Capita Per Day (GPCD)				
Baseline Year <i>Fm SB X7-7 Table 3</i>		Service Area Population <i>Fm SB X7-7 Table 3</i>	Annual Gross Water Use <i>Fm SB X7-7 Table 4</i>	Daily Per Capita Water Use (GPCD)
10 to 15 Year Baseline GPCD				
Year 1	2001	51,365	3,641	194
Year 2	2002	50,569	4,072	221
Year 3	2003	52,322	4,021	211
Year 4	2004	55,343	4,169	206
Year 5	2005	57,568	3,972	189
Year 6	2006	61,643	4,160	185
Year 7	2007	60,977	4,488	202
Year 8	2008	63,637	4,436	191
Year 9	2009	63,748	4,287	184
Year 10	2010	64,827	4,036	171
Year 11	0	-	-	
Year 12	0	-	-	
Year 13	0	-	-	
Year 14	0	-	-	
Year 15	0	-	-	
10-15 Year Average Baseline GPCD				195
5 Year Baseline GPCD				
Baseline Year <i>Fm SB X7-7 Table 3</i>		Service Area Population <i>Fm SB X7-7 Table 3</i>	Gross Water Use <i>Fm SB X7-7 Table 4</i>	Daily Per Capita Water Use
Year 1	2003	52,322	4,021	211
Year 2	2004	55,343	4,169	206
Year 3	2005	57,568	3,972	189
Year 4	2006	61,643	4,160	185
Year 5	2007	60,977	4,488	202
5 Year Average Baseline GPCD				199
2015 Compliance Year GPCD				
2015		65,702	3,117	130
NOTES:				



5.7 2015 and 2020 Targets

CWC 10608.20

(e) An urban retail water supplier shall include in its urban water management plan due in 2010. . . urban water use target, interim urban water use target, ...along with the bases for determining those estimates, including references to supporting data (10608.20(e)).

CWC 10608.20

(g) An urban retail water supplier may update its 2020 urban water use target in its 2015 urban water management plan...

The Water Conservation Act of 2009 (SB X7-7) governs water conservation in California and requires water suppliers to increase water efficiency by decreasing per-capita consumption by a State mandated 20% by the year 2020 with 2015 being an interim year to measure progress.

The DWR has devised four different methods to determine water conservation targets. The City used Method #3 in its 2010 UWMP and will keep the same method and target values for this 2015 UWMP update.

5.7.1 Select and Apply a Target Method

Method 1 is based upon the determined base daily per capita use as determined by the water supplier. The base daily per capita use is 195 gallons per capita per day (gpcd). Method 1 requires that this usage be reduced to by 20%, yielding a target use of 156 gpcd.

Method 2 uses commercial, industrial, institutional, indoor residential, and landscape water usage quantities to calculate a water use target. The City's data is deficient of landscape water usage, therefore making this method impractical for use in calculating a target water use.

Method 3 is based upon the hydrologic region target, which is reduced by 5% to obtain the 95% target. According to the 20x2020 Water Conservation Plan, the region-specific conservation goal is 188 gpcd for the Tulare Lake region. With this information, Method 3 yields a target use of 179 gpcd.

Method 4 identifies water savings through identified practices and subtracts them from the base daily per capita use value determined by the water supplier. The water savings in certain categories can be used to reduce the base daily per capita use value.



5.7.2 5-Year Baseline – 2020 Target Confirmation*CWC 10608.22*

Notwithstanding the method adopted by an urban retail water supplier pursuant to Section 10608.20, an urban retail water supplier's per capita daily water use reduction shall be no less than 5 percent of base daily per capita water use as defined in paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 10608.12. This section does not apply to an urban retail water supplier with a base daily per capita water use at or below 100 gallons per capita per day.

SB X7-7 Table 7-F calculates the target daily per capita water use per Method 3 and confirms the Calculated 2020 target is less than 95% of the 5 year baseline GPCD.

SB X7-7 Table 7-F: Confirm Minimum Reduction for 2020 Target			
5 Year Baseline GPCD From SB X7-7 Table 5	Maximum 2020 Target ¹	Calculated 2020 Target ²	Confirmed 2020 Target
199	189	179	179
¹ Maximum 2020 Target is 95% of the 5 Year Baseline GPCD except for suppliers at or below 100 GPCD. ² 2020 Target is calculated based on the selected Target Method, see SB X7-7 Table 7 and corresponding tables for agency's calculated target.			
NOTES:			

5.7.3 Calculate the 2015 Interim Urban water Use Target

The 2015 Interim Target is the value halfway between the 10- to 15-year Baseline GPCD (from SB X7-7 Table 5) and the confirmed 2020 Target (SB X7-7 Table 7).

The Interim 2015 Target is 189 GPCD which is the midpoint between the 10- to 15-year Baseline and the 2020 Target GPCD.



SB X7-7 Table 7-E identifies the Hydrologic Region where the City is located and the Method 3 Regional target used.

SB X7-7 Table 7-E: Target Method 3				
Agency May Select More Than One as Applicable	Percentage of Service Area in This Hydrological Region	Hydrologic Region	"2020 Plan" Regional Targets	Method 3 Regional Targets (95%)
☐		North Coast	137	130
☐		North Lahontan	173	164
☐		Sacramento River	176	167
☐		San Francisco Bay	131	124
☐		San Joaquin River	174	165
☐		Central Coast	123	117
☒		Tulare Lake	188	179
☐		South Lahontan	170	162
☐		South Coast	149	142
☐		Colorado River	211	200
Target <i>(If more than one region is selected, this value is calculated.)</i>				0
NOTES:				



5.7.4 Baselines and Target Summary

Table 5-1 is a summary of the baseline and target calculations.

Table 5-1 Baselines and Targets Summary Retail Agency or Regional Alliance Only					
Baseline Period	Start Year	End Year	Average Baseline GPCD*	2015 Interim Target *	Confirmed 2020 Target*
10-15 year	2001	2010	195	187	179
5 Year	2003	2007	199		
*All values are in Gallons per Capita per Day (GPCD)					

5.8 2015 Compliance Daily per Capita Water Use (GPCD)

CWC 10608.12

(e) "Compliance daily per-capita water use" means the gross water use during the final year of the reporting period...

CWC 10608.24

(a) Each urban retail water supplier shall meet its interim urban water use target by December 31, 2015.

CWC 10608.20

(e) An urban retail water supplier shall include in its urban water management plan due in 2010 . . . compliance daily per capita water use, along with the bases for determining those estimates, including references to supporting data.



SECTION FIVE

SB X7-7 Table 9 calculates actual gallons per capita per day using actual 2015 data and shows that the City achieved the 2015 interim GPCD target. No adjustments were made to the calculated 2015 GPCD.

SB X7-7 Table 9: 2015 Compliance

Actual 2015 GPCD	2015 Interim Target GPCD	Optional Adjustments <i>(in GPCD)</i>					2015 GPCD <i>(Adjusted if applicable)</i>	Did Supplier Achieve Targeted Reduction for 2015?
		Enter "0" if Adjustment Not Used			TOTAL Adjustments	Adjusted 2015 GPCD		
		Extraordinary Events	Weather Normalization	Economic Adjustment				
130	187	<i>From Methodology 8 (Optional)</i>	<i>From Methodology 8 (Optional)</i>	<i>From Methodology 8 (Optional)</i>	-	130	130	YES

NOTES:

5.9 Regional Alliance

The City is not in a Regional Alliance for complying with Sb X7-7 requirements.



6 SYSTEM SUPPLIES

6.1 Purchased or Imported water

The City does not import water for distribution into its water system however the City does purchase surface water for groundwater recharge.

6.2 Groundwater

CWC 10631

(b) If groundwater is identified as an existing or planned source of water available to the supplier, all of the following information shall be included in the plan:

(2) A description of any groundwater basin or basins from which the urban water supplier pumps groundwater

UWMP requirements state the water supplier must describe their existing and planned water supply sources for the next 20 years. The following description includes information such as water rights, an overdraft summary, any adjudication decrees and other pertinent information.

6.2.1 Basin Description

The city is located within the Tule Sub-basin of the San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin. The Tule Sub-basin is not presently adjudicated but is considered to be in a state of overdraft. The area is underlain by an unconfined aquifer which receives groundwater recharge from the Sierra Nevada Mountains and seepage from the Tule River and irrigation ditches. The alluvial fans of the Tule River provide highly permeable area in which groundwater is readily replenished. Annual rainfall in Porterville usually ranges from eight to 12 inches; however, there is no estimate of what percentage of rainfall reaches the groundwater supply.

Groundwater quality in the Porterville area is generally good. Groundwater quality and quantity is generally better on the western edge of town, which is why most of the production wells are located in that area. A few wells have been shut down due to water quality problems. Wells adjacent to Porter Slough have been closed due to Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) contamination, and a few wells in the downtown area and eastern portion of town have nitrate problems (originating from citrus orchards). All active wells produce water that meets State and Federal drinking water quality standards. The City does not currently treat any groundwater supply well.

More detailed information on the groundwater conditions within the city of Porterville area is provided in an October 2009 report prepared by Kenneth Schmidt and Associates, entitled *Groundwater Conditions within the City of Porterville Urban Area Boundary*.



6.2.2 Groundwater Management

CWC 10631

(b) If groundwater is identified as an existing or planned source of water available to the supplier, all of the following information shall be included in the plan:

(1) A copy of any groundwater management plan adopted by the urban water supplier...or any other specific authorization for groundwater management.

(2) ...For basins that a court or the board has adjudicated the rights to pump groundwater, a copy of the order or decree adopted by the court or the board and a description of the amount of groundwater the urban water supplier has the legal right to pump under the order or decree.

The City does not currently have a Groundwater Management Plan (GMP). The Deer Creek and Tule River Authority (DCTRA) is a joint powers authority comprised of five local irrigation districts in the vicinity of Porterville. The DCTRA adopted a new Groundwater Management Plan (GMP) in the summer of 2006. The City may consider becoming a partial or full member of the DCTRA and signatory to the GMP, or the City may develop their own GMP. The City is a member of the Eastern Tule GSA which has been formed under SGMA to develop a groundwater management plan for the Tule sub-basin. The Tule sub-basin is not an adjudicated groundwater basin.

6.2.3 Overdraft Conditions

The Tule Sub-basin is considered to be in a state of overdraft as groundwater levels have declined an average of 0.75 feet per year on well hydrographs completed by the Department of Water Resources. In addition, well yields have decreased substantially in the past 10 years. Some City wells have had capacity reductions from 1,500 gallons per minute (gpm) to 500 or 600 gpm. New wells typically have capacities of 500 gpm or less (Porterville 2030 General Plan).

According to a 2009 Ken Schmidt report regarding groundwater conditions within the city of Porterville,

“The decreases in specific capacities and pumping rates for a number of City wells are not indicative of an overall long-term overdraft, or that the City may ‘run out of water’ within a few years. Rather, they are indicative of short-term decreases in saturated thickness during droughts, and for some flo-path wells, of well plugging.”



6.2.4 Historical Groundwater Pumping

CWC 10631

(b) If groundwater is identified as an existing or planned source of water available to the supplier, all of the following information shall be included in the plan:

((3) A detailed description and analysis of the location, amount, and sufficiency of groundwater pumped by the urban water supplier for the past five years. The description and analysis shall be based on information that is reasonably available, including, but not limited to, historic use records.

The City of Porterville has historically relied on groundwater to supply municipal water to its residents. In addition to groundwater, the City has purchase rights for about 900 AF annually of surface water from the Pioneer Ditch Company and Porter Slough Ditch Company (Porterville 2030 General Plan). Some of this surface water is used for a small pond at Murry Park in Porterville, but historically most of this water has not been used by the City. In 2015 the City began to purchase its allotted surface water and began a ground water recharge program.

The City's Public Works Department operates and maintains the City's water distribution system. The system provides potable water to customers within the City limits and some customers outside the city limits but within the Urban Development Boundary. The City also owns and operates a small water system west of the City and outside the Urban Development Boundary. This small system, known as Jones Corner, consists of one main well and one backup well and services 118 customers.

The City currently has 35 active wells serving the Planning Area. Water is distributed from the wells through approximately 200 miles of pipeline operated and maintained by the Public Works Department. The City has approximately 15728 metered connections, of which approximately 13,792 are residential meters.

The City's municipal wells are generally scattered west of Plano Avenue and south of Westfield Avenue. The area east of Plano Avenue is considered water deficient. The City currently operates and maintains six hillside reservoirs, including three 3.0 million gallon reservoirs, one 550,000 gallon reservoir, and two 300,000 gallon reservoirs.

The City of Porterville expects to update their Water System Master Plan in 2018. This will include a water balance study as well as analysis of the distribution facilities needed to accommodate population growth, potential need for a surface water treatment plant, and the facilities needed to accept and recharge surface water. After completion of the Master Plan, several new projects will likely be identified to improve the distribution system and provide greater assurance that the City can meet peak water demands.



The groundwater volumes pumped in the last five years are listed in Table 6-1.

Table 6-1 Retail: Groundwater Volume Pumped						
☐	Supplier does not pump groundwater. The supplier will not complete the table below.					
Groundwater Type <i>Drop Down List</i> <i>May use each category multiple times</i>	Location or Basin Name	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<i>Add additional rows as needed</i>						
Alluvial Basin	Tule Sub-basin	3955	4220	4276	3877	3117
TOTAL		3,955	4,220	4,276	3,877	3,117

6.3 Surface Water

The Porterville Irrigation District, located west of the City, has appropriate water rights on the Tule River and Central Valley Project Friant Division water rights. Due to the seasonal nature of water supplies and demands, the Porterville Irrigation District sometimes has more water available to its landowners than they can reasonably use at the time. It is during these periods that PID would be able to sell some of their water to the City. The City and PID have held several meetings to discuss surface water purchases and both sides are committed to holding future discussions in hope to ultimately negotiate a surface water purchase agreement.

The City has purchase rights for about 900 AF annually of surface water from the Pioneer Ditch Company and Porter Slough Ditch Company (Porterville 2030 General Plan). This surface water is currently used for groundwater recharge within the city's detention basins. The City does not use surface water for its supply source.

The City has established a goal of gradually reducing groundwater pumping to match the aquifer safe yield by 2020 (UWMP 2007). The City anticipates purchasing surface water and implementing water conservation programs to meet the remaining demands.



6.4 Storm Water

The City currently owns and operates approximately 25 storm water detention basins, which allow for incidental groundwater recharge. The City will consider additional water detention basins, which could serve as both storm water detention and groundwater recharge. Some of the best topsoil for groundwater recharge are located along the present or ancestral channels of the Tule River (Porterville 2030 General Plan).

6.5 Wastewater and Recycled Water

CWC 10633

The plan shall provide, to the extent available, information on recycled water and its potential for use as a water source in the service area of the urban water supplier. The preparation of the plan shall be coordinated with local water, wastewater, groundwater, and planning agencies that operate within the supplier's service area.

The City owns and operates a wastewater treatment plant that provides secondary level treatment of all of the city's wastewater.

Since 1977 the City has received and treated wastewater from the Porter Vista Public Utility District (PVPUD) which services the unincorporated East Porterville area. It is estimated that PVPUD discharged 102 MG of wastewater to the City's Wastewater Treatment Facility for treatment in 2015. This estimate is based on an average daily discharge of 117 gallons per day from 2400 housing units. The Porterville Development Center has their own well system but discharges its wastewater to the City's wastewater treatment facility for treatment. There is no estimate of the quantity of wastewater discharged from this facility.

Table 6-2 shows the wastewater collected within the City's service area and from the PVPUD. The City's wastewater collection system services approximately 86% of City's service area based on the percentage of service population residing within the City limits. The 14% of the service area not in the city limits are still using septic tanks.



Table 6-2 Retail: Wastewater Collected Within Service Area in 2015

☐		There is no wastewater collection system. The supplier will not complete the table below.				
		Percentage of 2015 service area covered by wastewater collection system <i>(optional)</i>				
		Percentage of 2015 service area population covered by wastewater collection system <i>(optional)</i>				
Wastewater Collection			Recipient of Collected Wastewater			
Name of Wastewater Collection Agency	Wastewater Volume Metered or Estimated? <i>Drop Down List</i>	Volume of Wastewater Collected from UWMP Service Area 2015	Name of Wastewater Treatment Agency Receiving Collected Wastewater	Treatment Plant Name	Is WWTP Located Within UWMP Area? <i>Drop Down List</i>	Is WWTP Operation Contracted to a Third Party? <i>(optional)</i> <i>Drop Down List</i>
<i>Add additional rows as needed</i>						
City of Porterville	Metered	1,480	City of Porterville	City of Porterville Waste Water Treatment Facility	Yes	No
PVPUD	Estimated	102	City of Porterville	COP WWTF	Yes	No
Total Wastewater Collected from Service Area in 2015:		1,582				

In 2015, the city treated approximately 4.3 million gallons (MG) of wastewater each day (1,582 MG for 2015). In 2015 wastewater generation has averaged about 50.8% of total water used. The difference between the water demand and effluent is considered the outside water use. Accordingly, the wastewater generation will increase to an estimated 10 MG/day (annual average) by 2030. Table 6-3 identifies the volume of wastewater either recycled or disposed of within the service area.



Table 6-3 Retail: Wastewater Treatment and Discharge Within Service Area in 2015										
☐	No wastewater is treated or disposed of within the UWMP service area. The supplier will not complete the table below.									
Wastewater Treatment Plant Name	Discharge Location Name or Identifier	Discharge Location Description	Wastewater Discharge ID Number (optional)	Method of Disposal <i>Drop down list</i>	Does This Plant Treat Wastewater Generated Outside the Service Area?	Treatment Level <i>Drop down list</i>	2015 volumes			
							Wastewater Treated	Discharged Treated Wastewater	Recycled Within Service Area	Recycled Outside of Service Area
Add additional rows as needed										
City of Porterville Waste Water Treatment Facility	City of Porterville	Adjacent to and southwest of the Porterville Airport		Land disposal	Yes	Secondary, Undisinfected	1,582	1,510	861	0
Total							1,582	1,510	861	0

The City currently uses wastewater treatment plant effluent (recycled water) for groundwater recharge and crop irrigation per its Waste Discharge Requirement (WDR) permit. Six ponds are used to percolate treated wastewater effluent during fall and winter then in spring and summer the effluent is used to irrigate crops such as alfalfa, oat hay, sudan grass and corn. Crops are irrigated with recycled water on agricultural land located about five to six miles from the city's center. The City has annexed this land so they can keep it under agricultural production and ensure that there is always a demand for the effluent. This is considered a beneficial use of the recycled wastewater. Table 6-4 shows the current and projected recycled water use within the City's service area.



Table 6-4 Retail: Current and Projected Recycled Water Direct Beneficial Uses Within Service Area									
☐ Recycled water is not used and is not planned for use within the service area of the supplier. The supplier will not complete the table below.									
Name of Agency Producing (Treating) the Recycled Water:			City of Porterville						
Name of Agency Operating the Recycled Water Distribution			City of Porterville						
Supplemental Water Added in 2015			None						
Source of 2015 Supplemental Water			N/A						
Beneficial Use Type	General Description of 2015 Uses	Level of Treatment <i>Drop down list</i> Secondary, Undisinfected	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040 (opt)	
Agricultural irrigation	Agricultural irrigation		861	974	1,102	1,247	1,411	1,596	
Landscape irrigation (excludes golf courses)									
Golf course irrigation									
Commercial use									
Industrial use									
Geothermal and other energy production									
Seawater intrusion barrier									
Recreational impoundment									
Wetlands or wildlife habitat									
Groundwater recharge (IPR)*									
Surface water augmentation (IPR)*									
Direct potable reuse									
Other (Provide General Description)									
Total:			861	974	1,102	1,247	1,411	1,596	
*IPR - Indirect Potable Reuse									

Due to water conservation efforts in 2015 the City produced less source water and therefore had less wastewater to treat resulting in less water being recycled in 2015 than projected in the 2010 UWMP. See Table 6.5.

The City has not actively involved other agencies in determining the best uses for recycled water, partly because all of the water is already being used for beneficial purposes. The City has been encouraged by several parties to consider other uses for the water, such as landscape irrigation, dual distribution systems, and industrial water supply, but tertiary level treatment would need to be added to the wastewater treatment plant. If opportunities arise to use recycled water for other uses, then a public hearing will be used to solicit comments from the public and other agencies.



Table 6-6 Retail: Methods to Expand Future Recycled Water Use			
☒		Supplier does not plan to expand recycled water use in the future. Supplier will not complete the table below but will provide narrative explanation.	
		Provide page location of narrative in UWMP	
Name of Action	Description	Planned Implementation Year	Expected Increase in Recycled Water Use
<i>Add additional rows as needed</i>			
Total			0

6.6 Desalinated Water Opportunities

There are no opportunities to develop desalination of ocean water or brackish ocean water since the city of Porterville is located in the Central San Joaquin Valley. In addition, the groundwater is of adequate quality and desalination is not necessary.

6.7 Exchanges or Transfers

The City of Porterville presently has limited water supplies that could be transferred or exchanged. Groundwater constitutes all of the City's water supply and cannot be transferred or exchanged. The City has rights to 900 AF of Tule River water with the Pioneer Ditch Company and Porter Slough Ditch Company. The City will not likely transfer or exchange these supplies, but envisions using them directly for groundwater recharge, landscape irrigation, or as treated surface water.

6.8 Future Water Projects

§10631(g)

The urban water supplier shall include a detailed description of expected future projects and programs.... that the urban water supplier may implement to increase the amount of the water supply available to the urban water supplier in average, single-dry, and multiple-dry water years. The description shall identify specific projects and include a description of the increase in water supply that is expected to be available from each project. The description shall include an estimate with regard to the implementation timeline for each project or program.



This section provides a description of planned water supply projects that could directly increase water supplies. Although the City is planning to complete the projects described below, their success will be dependent on staff and funding availability, and in some cases cooperation from other agencies. Planned water supply projects include the following:

Construct Surface Water Treatment Plant. The City plans to review a cost benefit analysis to design and construct a surface water treatment plant. The plant will allow the City to directly deliver surface water to customers. The size of the plant is currently unknown and will depend on several factors including available funding and the volume of surface water the City can secure through long-term purchase agreements.

Water Distribution System Improvements. Porterville expects to update their Water System Master Plan in 2018. This will include an analysis of the distribution facilities needed to accommodate population growth, a surface water treatment plant, and the facilities needed to accept surface and recharge ground water. After completion of the Master Plan a number of new projects will likely be identified. These projects will improve the distribution system and provide greater assurance that the City can meet peak water demands.

New Well Constructions. In the past the City has typically installed one new well each year with capacities ranging from 500 to 1,500 gpm. The City will continue to install new wells at a rate necessary to keep up with demands. Due to the unreliable nature of surface water, well capacities will need to have sufficient capacity to meet almost 100% of City demands. Planned groundwater recharge will help to ensure that the wells can provide the same yield in normal, single dry, and multiple dry years.

Water Conservation. The City has established a goal of reducing per capita water demands as discussed in Section 5.2. This will be accomplished through a variety of demand management measures as described in Section 9 of this UWMP. The water savings are essentially equivalent to securing a water source of the same volume.



Table 6-7 Retail: Expected Future Water Supply Projects or Programs						
☒		No expected future water supply projects or programs that provide a quantifiable increase to the agency's water supply. Supplier will not complete the table below.				
☐		Some or all of the supplier's future water supply projects or programs are not compatible with this table and are described in a narrative format.				
		Provide page location of narrative in the UWMP				
Name of Future Projects or Programs	Joint Project with other agencies?		Description (if needed)	Planned Implementation Year	Planned for Use in Year Type <i>Drop Down List</i>	Expected Increase in Water Supply to Agency <i>This may be a range</i>
	<i>Drop Down List (y/n)</i>	<i>If Yes, Agency Name</i>				
<i>Add additional rows as needed</i>						

6.9 Summary of Existing and Planned Sources of Water

CWC 10631

(b) Identify and quantify, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments described in subdivision 10631(a).

(4) (Provide a) detailed description and analysis of the amount and location of groundwater that is projected to be pumped by the urban water supplier. The description and analysis shall be based on information that is reasonably available, including, but not limited to, historic use records.

The City's existing water source is from groundwater in the Tule sub-basin and although the City is looking at possible sources and the practicality of using surface water as a source of water the projections in Table 6-9 are for ground water as the City's sole source of water. A population growth rate of 2.5% was used for each projection.



Table 6-8 shows the actual volume of water used for the year 2015.

Table 6-8 Retail: Water Supplies — Actual				
Water Supply	Additional Detail on Water Supply	2015		
Drop down list <i>May use each category multiple times. These are the only water supply categories that will be recognized by the WUEdata online submittal tool</i>		Actual Volume	Water Quality <i>Drop Down List</i>	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)
Add additional rows as needed				
Groundwater		3,117	Drinking Water	
Recycled Water		861	Recycled Water	
Total		3,978		0

Table 6-9 projects the available source water supplies needed in 5 year increments over the next 20 years.

Table 6-9 Retail: Water Supplies — Projected											
Water Supply	Additional Detail on Water Supply	Projected Water Supply <i>Report To the Extent Practicable</i>									
<i>Drop down list</i> <i>May use each category multiple times. These are the only water supply categories that will be recognized by the WUEdata online submittal tool</i>		2020		2025		2030		2035		2040 (opt)	
		Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)	Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)	Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)	Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)	Reasonably Available Volume	Total Right or Safe Yield (optional)
Add additional rows as needed											
Groundwater		4,857		5,495		6,217		7,034		7,958	
Recycled Water		974		1,102		1,247		1,411		1,596	
Total		5,831	0	6,597	0	7,464	0	8,445	0	9,554	0



6.10 Climate Change Impacts to Supply

California currently enjoys a Mediterranean climate, which is not expected to change with climate change projections in the future. The climate consists of cool, wet winters and hot, dry summers typically.

Increases in global greenhouse gas levels are changing climate patterns around the world and, it is speculated, may begin to change at an accelerated pace from what has occurred in the past. This accelerated rate of change could result in impacts to the local climate of the city in the form of higher temperatures, increased droughts and floods, decreased snow pack amounts and durations and other extreme variations in weather patterns. As the UWMP projects until 2035, these changes could be expected to manifest themselves over that period. The climate variations could affect the availability and volume of water resources.

In the past, the amount of rainfall has been fairly consistent, with periods of drought and periods of excess precipitation spaced relatively far apart. With climate change, the rainfall levels could begin to vary more from year to year, incurring droughts followed by excesses with less time between them. Typically, climate change predicts a decrease in average rainfall for the area, while temperatures are expected to increase. However, increased temperatures could intensify the El Nino Southern Oscillation cycle (ENSO), possibly resulting in very wet, wet years and drought level dry years.

For areas that rely on surface water deliveries, this weather pattern change could mean less dependable surface water deliveries, as the snow pack diminishes in some years. Increasing temperatures could start the snow pack spring melting period earlier and at an increased rate, which will increase the need for capacity in storage facilities and open channel conveyance facilities (i.e. canals). The increased melting rate could also lead to extensive flooding in lower lying areas due to lack of storage infrastructure.

To respond to the climate change predictions, the City's response must be two-fold: mitigation and adaptation. Mitigation consists of reducing the amount of greenhouse gas emissions. Adaptation is the process of modifying behaviors in response to the warming climate and related changes.

In relation to water management, emission reduction can be achieved by reducing the amount of water usage, thereby decreasing the energy used to move, treat, and discharge water supplies. As the City implements the DMMs discussed above, their usage will decrease and by association so will their energy use. DMMs that conserve water but utilize excess energy supplies to do so will need to be considered seriously to determine if they are desirable.

Adaptation is generally considered a local principle and, as such, must be contemplated in a very specific manner for each area. Adaptation can consist of more extensive master



planning, enhanced management and storage of surface water supplies, increased usage of recycled water, and investment in infrastructure to support the previously stated measures.



7 WATER SUPPLY RELIABILITY ASSESSMENT

7.1 Constraints on Water Sources

CWC 10631

(c)(2) For any water source that may not be available at a consistent level of use, given specific legal, environmental, water quality, or climatic factors, describe plans to supplement or replace that source with alternative sources or water demand management measures, to the extent practicable.

CWC 10634

The plan shall include information, to the extent practicable, relating to the quality of existing sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments as described in subdivision (a) of Section 10631, and the manner in which water quality affects water management strategies and supply reliability.

This section discusses constraints on the City's water supply and its vulnerability to seasonal and climatic shortages. Seasonal shortages are based on precipitation patterns of individual watersheds. The City considers estimated impacts due to climate change or climate fluctuations to be highly speculative and has chosen not to rely on them. The City does recognize that they exist and will reassess their water supply adequacy regularly to address climate changes. The City will also design their system with some redundancy so that some adverse impacts from climate change can be accommodated.

The City has historically used groundwater to meet all of their water demands. The City's groundwater quality is discussed in section 6.2.1 page 30. Groundwater supplies have not significantly been impacted, and, as a result, there is no history of any water supply deficiencies for the City water system. However, groundwater levels have declined about 0.75 feet/year over the last 20 years based on Department of Water Resources' well hydrographs. This decline in groundwater levels, however, is not consistent with the decline in well yields, which has been more serious. Some City wells have seen capacity reductions from 1,500 gallons per minute (gpm) to 500 or 600 gpm (although well rehabilitation may be able to restore these wells to their previous performance levels). In addition, some new wells have capacities of 500 gpm or less, although this might be improved by drilling wells in different locations.

Surface water is less reliable than groundwater since its availability depends on precipitation. The reliability of surface water sources for the City cannot be determined until specific water sources and water sellers are identified. The reliability will also depend on details in any surface water purchase agreements. The City may acquire some firm water sources that would be guaranteed or almost guaranteed each year. This water would be used for groundwater recharge or possibly in the future be treated at a new surface water treatment plant. The City could also buy surplus or floodwaters that are only available during wet years and use it to recharge the aquifer. The City Council has approved the purchase of surface water to be used for groundwater recharge. Existing retention facilities and the Porter Slough are available for groundwater recharge.



Surface water could potentially be utilized from the Pioneer Water Company (PWC, of which the City currently owns 468 shares, approximately 12.94%) and the city would like to increase their holdings and water rights. City Council has subsequently authorized the Public Works Director, at his discretion, to purchase surface water for groundwater recharge and purchase or bid on PWC shares.

Another potential surface water partner is Porterville Irrigation District (PID). PID has several surface water supplies including appropriative water rights on the Tule River and Central Valley Project Friant Division water. PID has stated that due to the seasonal nature of water there are points in time when more water is available than their landowners can reasonably use. It is during these times that PID would be able to sell water to the City.

It should also be noted that other surface water supplies could be available to the City, if needed. With access to the Friant-Kern Canal, the City can potentially buy water from anywhere in the State through an exchange. In addition, the City could feasibly purchase canal company stock from the various stockholders. This would be a relatively simple way to transfer water supplies. These water sources will be pursued in the future if necessary, but it is believed that groundwater pumping, surface water purchases from PWC, and water conservation efforts will allow the City to meet their water demands through 2040.

Although the City's aquifer is in a state of overdraft they could still meet their water demands for several more years solely with groundwater. The City recognizes the need to address any water shortage issues as soon as possible, the need to secure surface water sources, additional sources could be secured incrementally as demands increase.

Groundwater quality is discussed in chapter 6 page 28.

7.2 Reliability by Type of Year

CWC 10631

(c)(1) Describe the reliability of the water supply and vulnerability to seasonal or climatic shortage, to the extent practicable, and provide data for each of the following:

- (A) an average water year,
- (B) a single dry water year,
- (C) multiple dry water years.

An average year is defined as an average range of years that most closely represents the average water supply available to the agency.

A single-dry year is the year that represents the lowest water supply available to the agency.

The multiple dry year period is the period that represents the lowest average water supply availability to the agency for a consecutive multiple year period (three years or more). This is generally considered to be the lowest average runoff for a consecutive multiple year period (three years or more) for a watershed since 1903.



SECTION SEVEN

Historical rainfall data available for the city of Porterville from the Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC)¹ were examined to establish a basis of water year for average, single dry, and multiple dry years. As shown in Table 7-1, the year 2001 is classified as an “average” year, the year 1989 is classified as a “single dry” year, and the years 1988 to 1990 are classified as “multiple dry” years.

Table 7-1 Retail: Basis of Water Year Data			
Year Type	Base Year <i>If not using a calendar year, type in the last year of the fiscal, water year, or range of years, for example, water year 1999-2000, use 2000</i>	Available Supplies if Year Type Repeats	
		☐	Quantification of available supplies is not compatible with this table and is provided elsewhere in the UWMP. Location
		☒	Quantification of available supplies is provided in this table as either volume only, percent only, or both.
		Volume Available	% of Average Supply
Average Year	2001		100%
Single-Dry Year	1989		100%
Multiple-Dry Years 1st Year	1988		100%
Multiple-Dry Years 2nd Year	1989		100%
Multiple-Dry Years 3rd Year	1990		100%
Multiple-Dry Years 4th Year <i>Optional</i>			
Multiple-Dry Years 5th Year <i>Optional</i>			
Multiple-Dry Years 6th Year <i>Optional</i>			
Agency may use multiple versions of Table 7-1 if different water sources have different base years and the supplier chooses to report the base years for each water source separately. If an agency uses multiple versions of Table 7-1, in the "Note" section of each table, state that multiple versions of Table 7-1 are being used and identify the particular water source that is being reported in each table.			

¹ Source <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/>. Data was examined for the Porterville Station (period of record: 1948-2006).

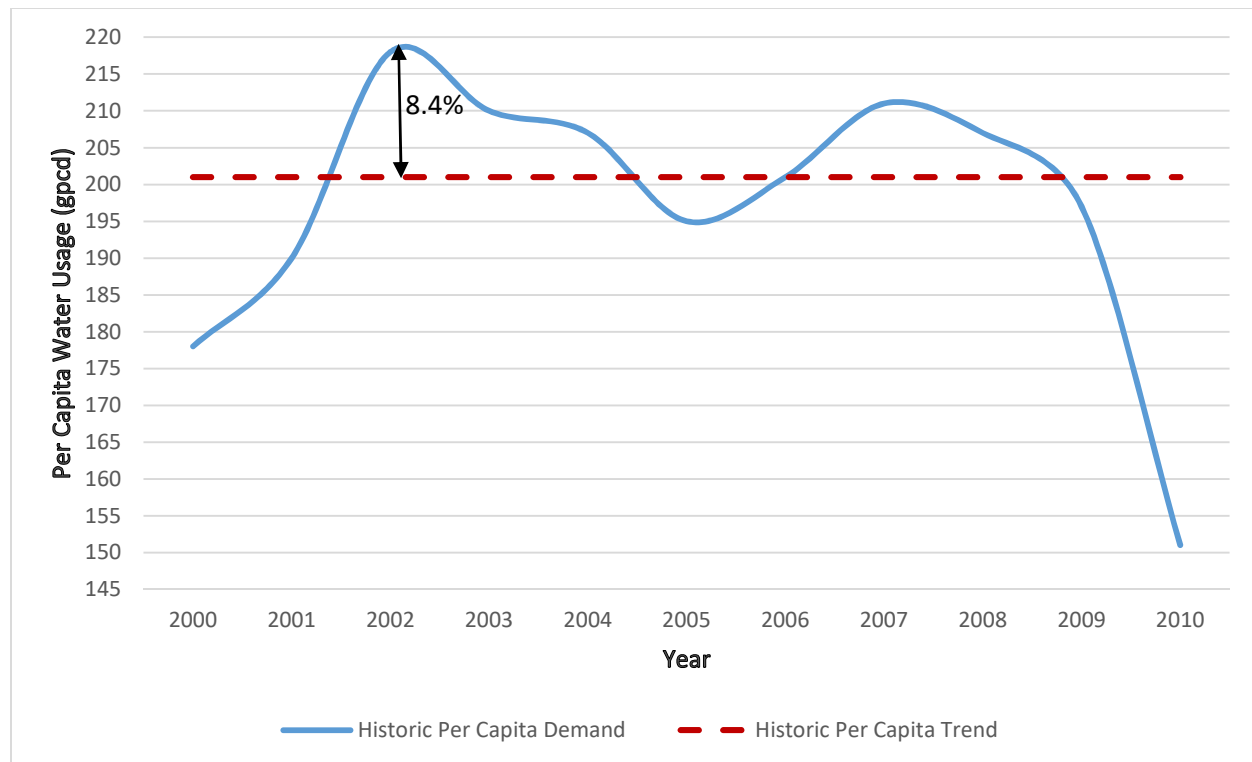


During drought years, water use patterns typically change. Outdoor water use will typically increase as irrigation is used to replace the decrease in precipitation. However, the increase in outdoor use can be offset, in part, by increasing mandatory conservation measures.

In order to assess the impact of drought years on the City's annual demands, the City's historical per capita water usage was calculated. By dividing the City's service area population into the total water consumed on an annual basis, consumption in gallons per capita per day (gpcd) was determined. This method of annual consumption, based on current population, eliminates the impact of growth changes. The historical per capita consumption from 2000 to 2010 is shown in **Figure 7-1**.

The historic per capita demand has been variable over the past 10 years, with an overall increase from 2000 through 2004, a dip in 2005, and a recent downward trend since 2007. As shown, the per capita consumption in 2002 was about 8 percent above the 10-year average of 201 gpcd calculated in Section 5, Table SB X7-7 Table 5. The 10-year Historic Per Capita Demand is considered to be indicative of the maximum potential variation in water demands on an annual basis. As shown in **Figure 7-1**, the year 2002 represents the largest increase in water demand above the Historic Per Capita Trend. For purposes of calculating the impact of dry years, water demands will be increased by 8 percent for single dry and multiple dry hydrologic years.

Figure 7-1: Historic Per Capita Demand



7.3 Supply and Demand Assessment

CWC 10635

(a) Every urban water supplier shall include, as part of its urban water management plan, an assessment of the reliability of its water service to its customers during normal, dry, and multiple dry water years. This water supply and demand assessment shall compare the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the total projected water use over the next 20 years, in five-year increments, for a normal water year, a single dry water year, and multiple dry water years. The water service reliability assessment shall be based upon the information compiled pursuant to Section 10631, including available data from state, regional or local agency population projections within the service area of the urban water supplier.

The source of the City's water supply is the Tule sub-basin which is not in the process of adjudication nor the subject of any new legislation limiting it. However, that could change in the future; in which case those supplies could be diminished from their current volume.

The status of environmental regulation in California is routinely changing due to new legislation, endangered species status, et cetera. Should new environmental legislation come into existence it could potentially cause a lack of supply. The recent water supply reductions in the Delta are an example of environmental water needs versus community water supplies. It is anticipated that alterations to the water supply could be made to accommodate these changes, should they occur. The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, signed by the Governor in September 2014 provides for regulation of critically over-drafted groundwater basins by Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSA's) or by the State if a local GSA is not established. The City is a member of the Eastern Tule GSA which is tasked with managing the Eastern portion of the Tule sub-basin.

Water quality standards are fairly stable but can still experience periods of modification as new constituents are deemed to be 'of concern' and MCLs are created or made more stringent.

As climate change becomes more quantifiable and potentially affects the local water conditions, alterations in the water supply planning area will likely be required. Climate change elements, such as drought or severe flooding, could strongly affect supply reliability, therefore requiring the City to make modifications to their water supplies. The City is purchasing surface water for groundwater recharge when available to ensure a readily available water supply during multiple drought years.



Table 7-2 Retail: Normal Year Supply and Demand Comparison					
	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040 (Opt)
Supply totals (autofill from Table 6-9)	5,831	6,597	7,464	8,445	9,554
Demand totals (autofill from Table 4-3)	5,831	6,597	7,464	8,445	9,554
Difference	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)
NOTES:					

Table 7-2 shows the Normal year Supply and Demand for the next 20 years in 5 year increments. **Table 7-3**, Single dry year, and **Table 7-4**, Multiple dry years, show the projected supply and demand data for the same time period.

Table 7-3 Retail: Single Dry Year Supply and Demand Comparison					
	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040 (Opt)
Supply totals	4,857	5,495	6,217	7,034	7,958
Demand totals	4,857	5,495	6,217	7,034	7,958
Difference	0	0	0	0	0
NOTES:					



Table 7-4 Retail: Multiple Dry Years Supply and Demand Comparison						
		2020	2025	2030	2035	2040 (Opt)
First year	Supply totals	4,857	5,495	6,127	7,034	7,958
	Demand totals	4,857	5,495	6,127	7,034	7,958
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Second year	Supply totals	4,857	5,495	6,127	7,034	7,958
	Demand totals	4,857	5,495	6,127	7,034	7,958
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Third year	Supply totals	4,857	5,495	6,127	7,034	7,958
	Demand totals	4,857	5,495	6,127	7,034	7,958
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Fourth year (optional)	Supply totals					
	Demand totals					
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Fifth year (optional)	Supply totals					
	Demand totals					
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
Sixth year (optional)	Supply totals					
	Demand totals					
	Difference	0	0	0	0	0
NOTES:						

As shown, both supply and demand are expected to increase from 2020 to 2035. The supply totals reflect using groundwater only to the extent required to meet potable demands.



7.4 Regional Supply Reliability

CWC 10620

(f) An urban water supplier shall describe in the plan water management tools and options used by that entity that will maximize resources and minimize the need to import water from other regions.

The Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) provides the City with a legal frame work to participate in decisions affecting the Tule sub basin, which is the sole source of the City's water deliveries. The effects of the Act, and the impacts on the regional supply reliability is discussed in Chapter 8.



8 WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLANNING

CWC 10632

(a) The plan shall provide an urban water storage contingency analysis that includes each of the following elements that are within the authority of the urban water supplier:

8.1 Stages of Action

CWC 10632

(a) 1) Stages of action to be undertaken by the urban water supplier in response to water supply shortages, including up to a 50 percent reduction in water supply, and an outline of specific water supply conditions which are applicable to each stage.

The City has an existing Water Conservation Plan (WCP) updated in August of 2015 that outlines policies and procedures to help reduce water demands during droughts. The WCP addresses the following stages of action.

The Water Conservation Plan includes five phases of implementation. Actions in each phase would be undertaken by the City or the general public. When staff determines that water supply conditions warrant a phase change they present the request to the City Council for their approval. The production capacity will be monitored to determine recommendations for moving from one phase to the next. Any decision to change phases will be based on a combination of surface water supplies, weather conditions, and trends in water usage, groundwater levels, and well yields.

Conservation measures gradually increase with each phase. The public are given opportunities to voluntarily reduce consumption in Phase I. If these efforts are not sufficient, then Phase II is implemented, which includes mandatory measures with a target reduction of 10%. If these are not sufficient then Phase III is implemented, which includes more stringent mandatory regulations with a target reduction of 10-25%. If these are not sufficient then Phase IV is implemented, which includes more increasingly stringent, mandatory regulations with a target reduction of 25-50%. Table 8-1 shows the stages of the water shortage contingency plan.

Historically, the City has pumped groundwater to meet all water supply demands. While there may be less water infiltrating from rainfall, snowfall, runoff and irrigation during dry years, it does not adversely impact groundwater supplies in the short term. As a result, the City has had fairly consistent water supplies during different hydrologic years. Although well yields are gradually declining each year, it is expected that there would be no water shortages during the current planning period.



Table 8-1 Retail Stages of Water Shortage Contingency Plan		
Stage	Complete Both	
	Percent Supply Reduction ¹ <i>Numerical value as a percent</i>	Water Supply Condition <i>(Narrative description)</i>
<i>Add additional rows as needed</i>		
1	0%	Normal Water supply
2	10%	Water supply shortage
3	10-25%	Significant water supply shortage
4	25-50%	Critical water supply shortage
5	50+%	Emergency water supply shortage
¹ One stage in the Water Shortage Contingency Plan must address a water shortage of 50%.		
NOTES:		

8.2 Prohibitions on End Uses

CWC 10632

(a)(4) Additional, mandatory prohibitions against specific water use practices during water shortages, including, but not limited to, prohibiting the use of potable water for street cleaning.

(5) Consumption reduction methods in the most restrictive stages. Each urban water supplier may use any type of consumption reduction methods in its water shortage contingency analysis that would reduce water use, are appropriate for its area, and have the ability to achieve a water use reduction consistent with up to a 50 percent reduction in water supply.

Descriptions of the prohibitions, penalties and consumption reduction methods in each phase of the Water Conservation Plan are provided below:

Phase I

Phase I applies during periods when a normal water supply is available. Water conservation efforts include the following actions.

- 1 A public information program on water conservation and awareness.
- 2 Coordination of public information with the local news media.
- 3 Lawn and landscape watering guides are made available upon request.



- 4 Coordination with local schools to encourage young people to become aware of local water issues and conditions.
- 5 Advise against watering within 48 hours of measurable rainfall.

Phase II

Phase II applies during periods when there is a water supply shortage. All of the conservation measures in Phase I will continue to be implemented along with the following as mandatory regulations.

Actions by the City:

1. Continuation of all Conservation Programs and Regulations Established in Phase I.
2. The City of Porterville will enforce a mandatory odd/even watering schedule for all residents. Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. Excessive run-off is prohibited.
3. Per Chapter 25, Article I, Division 6, Section 25-32A.27 of the City Municipal Code, Non-compliance with the City of Porterville's water conservation regulations will result in one written warning from the City of Porterville before the issuance of a citation. A second violation within a 12 month period will result in the issuance of a citation with a fine of \$100.00; a second citation will result in a fine of \$200.00; a third citation will result in a fine of \$500.00. Willful and egregious violations will result in issuance of a citation without a warning. Each day that a violation continues shall be regarded as a new and separate offense.
4. Public Information Program. The City will pursue a more aggressive distribution of information than its efforts initiated in Phase I to promote public awareness of the need to conserve water with a stronger emphasis on the water shortage condition.
5. Water System Pressure Reduction. The City's water system may experience reduced water pressures during high usage periods. This may deter water use for nonessential activities and encourage scheduling of landscape watering to late nights or early mornings.
6. City Landscapes and Watering Schedules. All City parks, median islands and public facility landscapes will be watered during the late night or early morning hours to reduce impact on the water system during peak usage hours.
7. Leak Detection - Water Waste. The City will continue in its proactive plan to audit water supply usage. All City staff will be reminded of the necessity of reporting any evidence of leaks or water waste for immediate action. There will be an emphasis on coordinated community efforts to reduce water waste.
8. Waste of Water Notices. City staff will be equipped to issue "Waste of Water" notices to consumers identified as misusing water.

Actions by the General Public:

1. Watering Schedule. Addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7, or 9) water on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday. Addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) water on Wednesday, Friday and Sunday. There is no watering on Monday.



2. Lawn and Landscaping Watering. All residential, commercial and industrial landscape watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days.
3. Conservation Efforts. The general public will be strongly encouraged to utilize those water conservation measures contained within the City's public information program.
4. Restaurants. Notices will be sent to all restaurants within the city limits requesting support of water conservation efforts by serving water to customers upon request only.
5. Vehicle Washing and Sidewalk Hosing. The washing of sidewalks, driveways, parking areas, patios or other paved areas is prohibited, unless it is necessary for the health and safety of the public. The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and airplanes is only permitted on designated watering days. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand held bucket, or hand held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses.

Phase III

Phase III applies during periods when there is a significant water shortage and the following mandatory regulations will apply:

Actions by the City:

1. Continuation of all Conservation Programs and Regulations Established in Phases I and II.
2. The City of Porterville will enforce a two day a week odd/even watering schedule for all residents. Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. Excessive run-off is prohibited.
3. Per Chapter 25, Article I, Division 6, Section 25-32A.27 of the City Municipal Code, Non-compliance with the City of Porterville's water conservation regulations will result in one written warning from the City of Porterville before the issuance of a citation. A second violation within a 12 month period will result in the issuance of a citation with a fine of \$100.00; a second citation will result in a fine of \$200.00; a third citation will result in a fine of \$500.00. Willful and egregious violations will result in issuance of a citation without a warning. Each day that a violation continues shall be regarded as a new and separate offense.
4. Public Information Program. The utility billing system will begin to notify customers of restrictions on water use. The program to promote public awareness will be intensified with emphasis placed on communicating the mandatory water conservation requirements to the public.
5. City Landscapes and Watering Schedules. All City parks, median islands and public facility landscapes will adopt a two-day watering schedule. If it becomes necessary, watering of City parks and median islands will be suspended and evaluated each day.

Actions by the General Public:

1. Watering Schedule. Addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7, or 9) water on Tuesday and Saturday. Addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) water



- on Wednesday and Sunday. There is no watering on Monday, Thursday, or Friday.
2. Landscape Watering. Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days.
 3. Vehicle Washing and Sidewalk Hosing. The washing of sidewalks, driveways, parking areas, patios or other paved areas is prohibited, unless it is necessary for the health and safety of the public. The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and airplanes is only permitted on designated watering days. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand held bucket, or hand held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses.

Phase IV

Phase IV applies during periods when there is a severe water shortage and the following mandatory regulations will apply:

- 1 Continuation of all Conservation Programs and Regulations Established in Phases I, II, and III.
- 2 The City will enforce a one day a week odd/even watering schedule for all residents. Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. Excessive runoff is prohibited, as is outdoor watering within forty-eight (48) hours of a measurable rainfall. Measurable rainfall is defined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Weather Service (NWS) as 1/100th of one inch.
- 3 Per Chapter 25, Article I, Division 6, Section 25-32A.27 of the City Municipal Code, Non-compliance with the City of Porterville's water conservation regulations will result in one written warning from the City of Porterville before the issuance of a citation. A second violation within a 12 month period will result in the issuance of a citation with a fine of \$100.00; a second citation will result in a fine of \$200.00; a third citation will result in a fine of \$500.00. Willful and egregious violations will result in issuance of a citation without a warning. Each day that a violation continues shall be regarded as a new and separate offense.
- 4 Per Section 25-5 of the City Municipal Code, "The consumer shall use reasonable care to prevent the waste of water, shall not allow water to run or waste from his property onto streets or highways, shall not use water in washing sidewalks, building entrances or lobbies or other properties to such excess that water shall flow in street gutters beyond the frontage of the properties occupied by them."

Actions by the General Public:

1. Watering Schedule. Addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7, or 9) water on Saturday. Addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) water on Sunday. There is no watering on Monday through Friday.
2. Landscape Watering. Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days.
3. Excessive runoff is prohibited.



Phase V

Phase V applies during periods when there is a severe water shortage as determined by California State mandate, City Manager, system outage, equipment failure, contamination of water supply, or other emergency and the following mandatory regulations will apply:

Actions by the City:

1. Continuation of all Conservation Programs and Regulations Established in Phases I, II, III, and IV.
2. Rate Structure Enhancement. A 20% rate increase on all residential and landscape water accounts will go into effect. This rate increase will encourage water conservation and will also serve as a provision to recover the lost revenues from water conservation.
3. City Landscapes and Watering Schedules. Watering of City parks and median islands will be suspended and evaluated each day.

Actions by the General Public:

1. Landscape Watering. Lawn and landscaping watering is prohibited.
2. Vehicle Washing and Sidewalk Hosing. The washing of sidewalks, driveways, parking areas, patios or other paved areas is prohibited, unless it is necessary for the health and safety of the public. The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and airplanes is only permitted on designated watering days. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand held bucket, or hand held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses.



Table 8-2 Retail Only: Restrictions and Prohibitions on End Uses			
Stage	Restrictions and Prohibitions on End Users <i>Drop down list</i> <i>These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool</i>	Additional Explanation or Reference <i>(optional)</i>	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement? <i>Drop Down List</i>
Add additional rows as needed			
2	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific days		
2	Other - Require automatic shut of hoses		
3	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific days		Yes
3	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times		Yes
3	Other - Prohibit use of potable water for washing hard surfaces		Yes
4	Landscape - Prohibit all landscape irrigation		Yes
5	Landscape - Prohibit all landscape irrigation		Yes
NOTES:			

8.3 Penalties, Charges, Other Enforcement of Prohibitions

The City bills most of its customers on a volumetric basis. As a result, conservation measures, which aim to reduce water consumption, can also reduce revenue for the City. Significant water conservation during droughts can have a major impact on City revenues. Although the City would have lower water purchase and pumping costs with lower water deliveries, they also have considerable fixed and overhead costs that are the same for any volume of water delivered. As a result, conservation measures need to be coupled with rate adjustments to ensure that the water system is financially sustainable.

The City has developed a Water Conservation Plan that raises water rates by 20% during droughts. The higher unit rate is intended to discourage use, but it will also help to offset the revenue lost from selling a lower volume of water. The suitability of this 20% increase



is not yet known and it needs to be tested during a single-year and multi-year drought. If, in the future, the 20% price increase is found to be inadequate the City will again reevaluate the WCP and modify it accordingly.

Implementation of the WCP will not have a large impact on expenditures or revenues. No additional costs are expected for billing or operations. Existing City staff will provide the personnel needed to implement the plan and enforce water conservation measures. It is likely that higher expenditures will be needed for public information programs, but these will probably be small compared to the total City water budget. Fines for water waste are a source of revenue and they typically increase during droughts. However, the revenues from fines are also small compared to the overall City water budget.

Chapter 25, Article I, Division 6, Section 25-32A.27 of the City Municipal Code states that Non-compliance with the City of Porterville's water conservation regulations will result in one written warning from the City of Porterville before the issuance of a citation. A second violation within a 12 month period will result in the issuance of a citation with a fine of \$100.00; a second citation will result in a fine of \$200.00; a third citation will result in a fine of \$500.00. Willful and egregious violations will result in issuance of a citation without a warning. Each day that a violation continues shall be regarded as a new and separate offense.

8.4 Consumption Reduction Methods

CWC 10632

(a)(5) Consumption reduction methods in the most restrictive stages. Each urban water supplier may use any type of consumption reduction methods in its water shortage contingency analysis that would reduce water use, are appropriate for its area, and have the ability to achieve a water use reduction consistent with up to a 50 percent reduction in water supply.

The implementation of reduced landscape watering days and time restrictions on landscape watering will reduce water consumption. Water system pressure reduction will help deter water use for nonessential activities and encourage scheduling of landscape watering to late nights or early mornings. The increase in water waste patrols and fines will also help reduce consumption. Table 8-3 lists some of the methods the City can use to reduce water consumption. More public outreach will be used in times of extreme water shortage.



Table 8-3 Retail Only: Stages of Water Shortage Contingency Plan - Consumption Reduction Methods		
Stage	Consumption Reduction Methods by Water Supplier <i>Drop down list</i> <i>These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool</i>	Additional Explanation or Reference (optional)
Add additional rows as needed		
2	Expand Public Information Campaign	
3	Increase Water Waste Patrols	
4	Increase Water Waste Patrols	
4	Other	Reduced line pressure
5	Implement or Modify Drought Rate Structure or Surcharge	
NOTES:		

8.5 Determining Water Shortage Reductions

CWC 10632

(a)(9) A mechanism for determining actual reductions in water use pursuant to the urban water shortage contingency analysis.

Water meters are read monthly, but during a drought the water consumption must be tracked more frequently. Reading customer meters more frequently would be costly and impractical, however, the City will be able to closely track groundwater pumping and surface water deliveries on a daily basis. This data will be evaluated weekly to determine if the WCP is effective in reducing water consumption.



8.6 Revenue and Expenditure Impacts

CWC 10632

(a)(9) An analysis of the impacts of each of the actions and conditions described in paragraphs (1) to (6), inclusive, on the revenues and expenditures of the urban water supplier, and proposed measures to overcome those impacts, such as the development of reserves and rate adjustments..

The City has developed a Water Conservation Plan that raises water rates by 20% during droughts. The higher unit rate is intended to discourage use, but it will also help to offset the revenue lost from selling a lower volume of water. The suitability of this 20% increase is not yet known and it needs to be tested during a single-year and multi-year drought. If, in the future, the 20% price increase is found to be inadequate the City will again reevaluate the WCP and modify it accordingly.

Implementation of the WCP will not have a large impact on expenditures or revenues. City staff will provide the personnel needed to implement the plan and enforce water conservation measures. It is likely that higher expenditures will be needed for public information programs, but these will probably be small compared to the total City water budget. Fines for water waste are a source of revenue and they typically increase during droughts. However, the revenues from fines are also small compared to the overall City water budget.

Financial reserves could be used to cover revenue shortfalls during single year droughts but would need to look at an alternative rate structure for longer periods of drought. The City did raise rates in 2015 to cover revenue shortfalls.

8.7 Resolution or Ordinance

CWC 10632

(a)(8) A draft water shortage contingency resolution or ordinance

The City has added Section 25-32A.1 to Chapter 25, Article 1, Division 6 of the Porterville Municipal Code. This section adopts by resolution the City's Water Conservation Plan which is also deemed to be the City's Water Shortage Contingency Plan. The ordinance is included in Appendix A, and the Water Conservation Plan is included in Appendix D.



8.8 Catastrophic Supply Interruption

CWC 10632

(a)(3) Actions to be undertaken by the urban water supplier to prepare for, and implement during, a catastrophic interruption of water supplies including, but not limited to, a regional power outage, an earthquake, or other disaster.

The City does not have a formal written plan to address a catastrophic non-drought related interruption in water supply (i.e. power outage, system failure, natural disaster, etc.). However, the WCP could be used to reduce consumption after a catastrophic supply interruption. The City has back-up generators in the event of a power outage. Lastly, the City recognizes the need for more contingency plans to address non-drought related events and plans to investigate other alternatives.

8.9 Minimum Supply Next Three Years

CWC 10632

(a)(3) An estimate of the minimum water supply available during each of the next three water years based on the driest three-year historic sequence for the agency's water supply..

Table 8-4 Retail: Minimum Supply Next Three Years			
	2016	2017	2018
Available Water Supply	3,217	3,217	3,217
NOTES: Based on 2016 dry year actual usage.			

The above table reflects the minimum expected delivery demands under State ordered mandatory conservation measures. The City has no expectation of their being any shortage of actual water in the underground aquifer over the next three years even under a complete lack of rainfall in the watershed because of the current depth of groundwater levels.



9 DEMAND MANAGEMENT MEASURES

9.1 Demand Management Measures for Wholesale Agencies

Legal Requirements:

CWC 10631

(f) Provide a description of the supplier's water demand management measures. This description shall include all of the following:

(1)(B) The narrative pursuant to this paragraph shall include descriptions of the following water demand management measures:

(ii) Metering.

(iv) Public education and outreach.

(vi) Water conservation program coordination and staffing support.

(vii) Other demand management measures that have a significant impact on water use as measured in gallons per capita per day, including innovative measures, if implemented.

(2) For an urban wholesale water supplier, as defined in Section 10608.12, (provide) a narrative description of the items in clauses (ii), (iv), (vi), and (vii) of subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1), and a narrative description of its distribution system asset management and wholesale supplier assistance programs.

The City does not wholesale water supplies to other retailers.

9.2 Demand Management Measures for Retail Agencies

CWC 10631

(f)(A)... The narrative shall describe the water demand management measure that the supplier plans to implement to achieve its water use targets pursuant to Section 10608.20.

(B) The narrative pursuant to this paragraph shall include descriptions of the following water demand management measures:

(i) Water waste prevention ordinances.

(ii) Metering.

(iii) Conservation pricing.

(iv) Public education and outreach.

(v) Programs to assess and manage distribution system real loss.

(vi) Water conservation program coordination and staffing support.

(vii) Other demand management measures that have a significant impact on water use as measured in gallons per capita per day, including innovative measures, if implemented.



9.2.1 Water Waste Prevention Ordinances

According to Section 25-32A.26 of the City Municipal Code, “The consumer shall use reasonable care to prevent the waste of water, shall not allow water to run or waste from his property onto streets or highways, shall not use water in washing sidewalks, building entrances or lobbies or other properties to such excess that water shall flow in street gutters beyond the frontage of the properties occupied by them.”

The City has a Water Conservation Plan (WCP) that is implemented during droughts (see Section 8.1). When a drought is declared the WCP moves from Phase I to Phase II, Phase III, Phase IV and then Phase V, depending on the severity of the drought. During droughts, City staff will be more diligent in enforcing the water waste prohibition and if necessary will issue notices and fines.

The effectiveness of this policy is difficult to determine and quantify since it is a deterrent and prevents waste before it can occur. Nonetheless, the City will track the number of warnings and violations, especially during droughts.

9.2.2 Metering

CWC 526

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, an urban water supplier that, on or after January 1, 2004, receives water from the federal Central Valley Project under a water service contract or subcontract... shall do both of the following:

(1) On or before January 1, 2013, install water meters on all service connections to residential and nonagricultural commercial buildings... located within its service area.

CWC 527

(a) An urban water supplier that is not subject to Section 526 shall do both the following:

(1) Install water meters on all municipal and industrial service connections located within its service area on or before January 1, 2025.

The City has implemented many demand management measures (DMM) to reduce per capita water consumption. Metering has probably had the greatest impact on conserving water. In 2015 about 97% of the City’s deliveries were metered. In addition, all new connections in the city are required to be metered. All metered customers are billed on a volumetric basis and therefore have incentives to conserve water. The City has also established a goal to increase water conservation efforts with education being the cornerstone of the City’s water conservation program. The City also recognizes that a diversified water conservation portfolio is necessary since different programs have varying impacts on different groups. As a result, the City’s water conservation efforts include a variety of programs and measures.

Implementation Schedule: The City has permanently incorporated this program into its ordinances.



Meter Retrofits and Replacements

The City is in the process of installing radio read water meters on all unmetered services and plans to complete the project by 2025. A meter replacement program with radio read meters is currently planned, therefore providing more efficiency and the ability to audit meter consumption while checking for accuracy. As meters age, the City will consider replacement and upgrade to radio read meters.

Landscape Metering

The City requires all commercial landscaping to be on a separate water meter.

Water Bills

City water bills show the amount of water used each billing period, and compares that value to water used during the same billing period in the previous year. This information allows water users to evaluate the effectiveness of their own conservation programs.

9.2.3 Conservation Pricing

Currently, about 97% of the water used in the City is metered. In addition, all new connections in the City are required to be metered and billed by volume of use. All potable water users are charged the same volumetric rate regardless of the volume used or purpose of use. Water users are also charged a fixed monthly fee based on the size of their flowmeter. In July 2015, the volumetric rate for water was raised to \$0.90/100 cubic feet. The unit rate, however, can be increased by 20% during droughts. The City is not considering a tiered rate structure that increases volumetric water fees as water usage increases. The current rate structure (volumetric pricing and increases during droughts) appears to encourage water conservation, and additional water conservation will be sought through various voluntary and mandatory programs (education, water surveys, watering restrictions, etc.). If these measures are not successful in reducing demands, then the City will consider tiered pricing when the UWMP is revised in five years.

Residential sewer rates are assessed a fixed monthly fee for sewer services. Commercial, industrial and institutional customers are charged sewer fees based on volume of wastewater, but the rate also varies for different customer types (restaurants, car washes, schools, etc.) since the chemistry of their wastewater varies. Some customers, such as retail stores, have two meters, one for indoor use and one for landscaping, since the landscaping accounts are not billed for sewerage.

9.2.4 Public Education and Outreach

Education programs are the most common form of conservation measures in most cities. Likewise, the City would like to make public education the centerpiece of their conservation efforts.



Current

Current public information programs on water conservation include the following:

1. City participation in Water Awareness Month (May);
2. Bill stuffers on water conservation;
3. News programs;
4. Radio commercials in English and Spanish;
5. Booth at the Porterville City Fair;
6. Water bills that compare current water usage to the previous year's usage.
7. Facility tours of the City's wastewater treatment plant for students.
8. Advertising on City Transit Buses.

These efforts are typically implemented during the high water use period of April to September. These efforts are also intensified during droughts.

Planned

If funding and staff time permit, the City will add the following to their public information program during the next five years:

1. Booths at public events such as neighborhood association meetings and garden clubs.
2. Expand facility tours (such as the wastewater treatment plant) to civic groups and students.
3. City Council Meetings may be broadcast on television in the future. This would provide the public more opportunities to listen to discussions on water issues.

Evaluations

Evaluating the effectiveness of public education programs is difficult. The impacts from water conservation education are long term and benefits may not be immediately realized. Logically, water conservation education should reduce per capita consumption over time. However, per capita consumption can also vary with many other factors such as weather, development trends, and other demand management measures. Nevertheless, the effectiveness of the public education programs will be measured by trends in per capita water consumption. In addition, public comments on and demand for the information programs will also be considered.

Implementation Schedule: The City will continue to provide public information to remind the public about water issues, as detailed above.

The City has identified education as one of the major elements of their conservation program and therefore will maintain a proactive school educational program in the City's schools. The City's Water Conservation Coordinator currently directs educational field trips with community schools and during the visit, students are educated in Water Conservation, Storm Drain and Recycling. School Education Programs will continue to be evaluated similar to Public Information Programs.

Each school presentation will be given to multiple grade assemblies of about 350 to 400 students. Educational materials that meet state education framework requirements will be given to the students at these assemblies. Currently there are no plans to give teacher workshops.



Implementation Schedule: The City will continue to provide this program in the manner described above.

9.2.5 Program to Assess and Manage Distribution System Real Loss

Water system audits include an evaluation of the City's distribution system for leaks and other losses. The system losses (water input minus water metered) are a good indication of the system integrity. In 2006, Johnson Controls performed a water system audit and was able to account for 95% of the City's water. This result was better than expected considering the age of the system and meters. In addition, the Porterville Finance Department prepares annual reports showing water production versus water sales. These reports show that system losses ranged between 4% and 10% between 2001 and 2005. Losses are actually lower because the records do not account for fire hydrant flushing or the water delivered to unmetered accounts, which is estimated at 2% of total water usage. In addition, water that is lost through pipeline leakage usually seeps to the groundwater table where it is available to the City through well pumping, so it is not considered a true loss.

The City's distribution system is operated under pressure, and, as a result, leaks are usually apparent. Only a small number of leaks are repaired each year. A physical system audit is not performed every year, mainly because the system appears to be in good condition and the current losses are considered reasonable. However, all new water lines are pressure tested to verify that leakage is minimal. Data is not readily available on the miles of pipeline repaired or replaced annually, or the expenditures for this work. These records will be tracked more closely in future years.

The effectiveness of the water system audits will be measured by the losses calculated annually. Increasing losses would indicate the leaks have increased and/or flowmeters are not accurate.

Water surveys involve an on-site assessment of water uses on a customer's property to identify area of high water usage or water waste.

The City has not developed or implemented a targeting/marketing strategy for single-family or multi-family home water surveys. However, the City does perform water surveys at the request of water users. Typically the City is asked to perform a water survey if a customer feels that their water bill is too high. Often the customer asks to have their meter tested or recalibrated. In most cases the meters are functioning properly and City staff then perform a water survey to determine where the customer has high water usage. The water survey includes the following:

1. Check indoor and outdoor plumbing for leaks
2. Check irrigation system timers
3. Evaluate irrigation watering schedule
4. Recommend various water conservation measures to the customer, such as modifications to their irrigation schedule and retrofitting with water efficient fixtures and appliances



Outdoor water consumption accounts for a large proportion of total water sold and offers the biggest target for water savings, so the surveys tend to focus on improving landscape irrigation efficiencies.

9.2.6 Water Conservation Program Coordination and Staffing Report

The City's water conservation program is an ongoing program of public education and being proactive in monitoring and repairing the water supply. The City also actively monitors new industrial and commercial customers to ensure they conform to the City's water efficient landscape ordinance and other water saving requirements.

The City of Porterville has one designated part-time Water Conservation Coordinator (WCC). The person is employed full time with the City as a Water Systems Specialist and devotes part of their time to water conservation, recycling and storm water education efforts.

The City plans to increase water conservation efforts, particularly education, over the next five years. At this time it is anticipated that the current WCC can accommodate this additional workload. It should also be noted that many other staff in the Public Works Department and Community Development Department spend time supporting and assisting the WCC.

Evaluating the effectiveness of the WCC's efforts is difficult. The WCC performs a wide array of tasks, but many of them are related to water conservation education. Therefore, the effectiveness of the WCC will be evaluated similar to the public information programs

9.2.7 Other demand management measures

The City does not have any additional demand management measures at this time but continues to look opportunities to reduce water consumption.

9.3 Implementation over the past Five Years

CWC 10631

(f) Provide a description of the supplier's water demand management measures. This description shall include all of the following:

(1)(A) ... a narrative description that addresses the nature and extent of each water demand management measure implemented over the past five years.

The City's Water Conservation Plan (WCP) was implemented during the 2012 to 2016 drought. This involved implementing the WCP through phase IV which include one day a week landscape watering and restricted vehicle washing. The city was more diligent in



looking for water wasters and fines were issued. The city increased its public education of the drought situation through local newspapers and radio commercials.

Implimenting the Water Conservation plan to phase IV lowered water consumption from the average baseline 195 GPCD to a 130 GPCD in 2015. This shows that implimenting the Water Conservation Plan over the next 5 years will enable the City to achieve its 2020 water use target of 179 GPCD.



10 PLAN ADOPTION, SUBMITTAL, AND IMPLEMENTATION

10.1 Inclusion of all 2015 Data

All the water use and planning data for the 2015 calendar year is included in the UWMP Tables spreadsheet.

10.2 Notice of Public Hearing

The City will hold a public hearing and adopt the 2015 UWMP on or about February 6, 2018. A copy of the adopting resolution is included in Appendix A. Prior to the public hearing, a notice will be published notifying the public of the pending hearing.

10.2.1 Notice to Cities and Counties

CWC 10621

(b) Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan shall... at least 60 days prior to the public hearing on the plan ... notify any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies that the urban water supplier will be reviewing the plan and considering amendments or changes to the plan.

CWC 10642

...The urban water supplier shall provide notice of the time and place of hearing to any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies. A privately owned water supplier shall provide an equivalent notice within its service area...

Once the UWMP has been adopted, a copy of the UWMP and amendments will be submitted to DWR and the State Library. Once submitted to DWR, a copy will be made available for public review within 30 days and submitted to Tulare County within 60 days.

10.2.2 Notice to the Public



10.3 Public Hearing and Adoption

CWC 10642

...Prior to adopting a plan, the urban water supplier shall hold a public hearing thereon.

CWC 10608.26

(a) In complying with this part, an urban retail water supplier shall conduct at least one public hearing to accomplish all of the following:

- (1) Allow community input regarding the urban retail water supplier's implementation plan for complying with this part.*
- (2) Consider the economic impacts of the urban retail water supplier's implementation plan for complying with this part.*
- (3) Adopt a method, pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 10608.20 for determining its urban water use target.*

Chapter 5, Baselines and Targets, contains the baseline values and methodology used to calculate the City's water use targets and implementation plan required in the Water Conservation Act of 2009.

10.3.1 Adoption

CWC 10642

...After the hearing, the plan shall be adopted as prepared or as modified after the hearing.

10.4 Plan Submittal

CWC 10621

(d) An urban water supplier shall update and submit its 2015 plan to the department by July 1, 2016.

CWC 10644

(a)(1) An urban water supplier shall submit to the department, the California State Library, and any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies a copy of its plan no later than 30 days after adoption.

CWC 10635

(b) The urban water supplier shall provide that portion of its urban water management plan prepared pursuant to this article to any city or county within which it provides water supplies no later than 60 days after the submission of its urban water management plan.



The City submitted the UWMP to the DWR on _____.

Plan adoption, submittal, and implementation



11 BIBLIOGRAPHY/REFERENCES

Boyle Engineering Corporation, *Surface Water Treatment Guidelines*, February 2005.

California Department of Water Resources, *California's Groundwater, Bulletin 118*, October 2003.

California Department of Water Resources, *Guidebook to Assist Water Suppliers in the Preparation of a 2010 Urban Water Management Plan*, March 2011.

California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, *The Future is Now: an Update on Climate Change Science Impacts and Response Options for California*, May 2009.

California Legislation, *20x2020 Water Conservation Plan*, February 2010.

Carollo Engineers, *Porterville Water System Master Plan*, February 2001.

City of Porterville, *2005 Urban Water Management Plan*, 2007.

Dyett and Bhatia, *Porterville General Plan Update*, (in progress).

Federal Emergency Management Agency, *Flood Insurance Study, City of Porterville, California*, October 1985.

Hart, T., Naugle, A., Rudd, N., *Conjunctive Use Model for the Tule Groundwater Sub-basin Area in the Southern-Eastern San Joaquin Valley, California*, February 2003.

Keller and Wegley Consulting Civil Engineers, *Deer Creek and Tule River Authority Groundwater Management Plan*, July 2006.

Little, Val, "ECOBA Evaluates Actual Savings of Conservation Programs," *Southwest Hydrology*, September/October 2006.

Porterville Irrigation District, *Water Conservation Plan – Porterville Irrigation District*, July 1998.

Provost & Pritchard Engineering Group, Inc., *Analysis of Groundwater Resources – Southern Tulare and Northern Kern County CVP Districts*, January 2001.

Schmidt, Kenneth D. and Associates, *Groundwater Conditions within the City of Porterville Urban Area Boundary*, October 2009.

United States Bureau of Reclamation, *Porterville Irrigation District Factual Report*, October 1954.

United States Bureau of Reclamation, *Porterville Irrigation District, Geology Chapter III*, 1954.

Water Resources & Information Management Engineering, Inc. (WRIME), *Upper Kings Basin Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*, July 2007.



APPENDIX A RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES



ORDINANCE NO. 1816

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ADDING SECTION 25-5.1 TO CHAPTER 25, ARTICLE I, DIVISION 1 OF THE
PORTERVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING ENFORCEMENT OF
ADOPTED WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE DOES ORDAIN AS
FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Code Amendment. Section 25-5.1 IS hereby added to Chapter 25, Article I, Division 1 of the Porterville Municipal Code, to read as follows:

Section 25-5.1. City Water Conservation Plan.

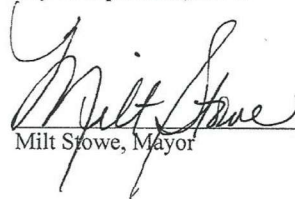
The City Council has adopted by Resolution its Water Conservation Plan which sets forth water conservation phases and conservation measures including mandatory restrictions on water usage by property owners and water consumers. Violation of the measures in effect, currently and as may be amended by Resolution from time-to-time, pursuant to the applicable phase of Water Conservation Plan, shall be enforceable as set forth per any applicable remedy provisions in this Municipal Code, including but not limited to Chapter 1, Sections 1-9 and 1-10; Chapter 2, Article XIV; and/or Chapter 25, Article I. The City's Water Conservation Plan is deemed to be the City's "Water Shortage Contingency Plan" per applicable State law.

Section 2. Severability. Should any provision of this Ordinance, or its application to any person or circumstance, be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unlawful, unenforceable or otherwise void, that determination shall have no effect on any other provision of this Ordinance or the application of this Ordinance to any other person or circumstance and, to that end, the provisions hereof are severable.

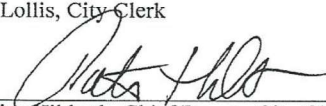
Section 3. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect thirty days after adoption as provided by Porterville Charter Section 12.

Section 4. Certification. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same to be published according to law.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED, this 2nd day of September, 2014.


Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: 
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk



RESOLUTION NO. ____ - ____**A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE 2015
URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE**

WHEREAS, the California Legislature enacted Assembly Bill 797 (Water Code Section 10610 et seq., known as the Urban Water management Planning Act) during the 1983-84 Regular Session, and as amended subsequently, which requires all urban water suppliers providing municipal water directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre feet of water annually, to prepare and submit an Urban Water Management Plan (Plan), the primary objective of which is to plan for the conservation and efficient use of water; and

WHEREAS, the City of Porterville (City) is an urban supplier of water providing water to over 3,000 customers; and

WHEREAS, the Plan shall be periodically reviewed at least once every five years, and that the City shall make any amendments or changes to its plan which are indicated by the review; and

WHEREAS, the City has therefore, prepared and circulated for public review a draft 2015 Urban Water Management Plan Update, and properly noticed public hearing regarding said Plan was held by the City Council on February 6, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City of Porterville did prepare and shall file said Plan with the California Department of Water Resources within 30 days of adoption;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED as follows:

1. The Porterville City Council does hereby adopt the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan Update (Plan) as presented to this Council February 6, 2018;

2. That copies of said Plan be forwarded to the State of California, Department of Water Resources, Tulare County, and the California State Library for filing within 30 days of this date;

3. The Public Works Director is hereby authorized and directed to implement the demand management measures as set forth in the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan Update, which includes water shortage contingency analysis and recommendations to the City Council regarding necessary procedures, rules, and regulations to carry out effective and equitable water conservation and water recycling programs;

4. In a water shortage, the Public Works Director shall recommend to the City Council the appropriate phase of water conservation as indicated in the Plan and implement necessary elements of the Plan;



5. The Public Works Director shall recommend to the City Council additional procedures, rules, and regulations to carry out effective and equitable allocation of water resources.

The foregoing resolution was introduced and adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Porterville held on February 6, 2018.

Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By _____
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk



**APPENDIX B
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION**



PUBLIC NOTICE**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING and AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN 2015 UPDATE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW CITY OF PORTERVILLE URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN (UWMP)**

Pursuant to the California Water Code section 10642 and 10608, the City Council of the City of Porterville will conduct a public hearing to take testimony regarding the adoption of the 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) for the City of Porterville. The Public hearing is scheduled for the following public meeting:

Porterville City Council Meeting at 6:30 p.m. Tuesday, February 6, 2018, City Council Chambers, located at 291 North Main Street Porterville, California.

Any interested person may

THE PORTERVILLE RECORDER**Public Notices**

present written comments concerning the proposed UWMP up to the date of the hearing. Inquiries concerning the proposed UWMP should be directed to Michael K. Reed, Public Works Director at (559) 782-7462. The draft report may be reviewed during regular business hours at: Office of the City Clerk, 291 North Main Street, Porterville, CA 93257.

If any person challenges the decision of the City in this matter in court, he or she may be limited to raising only those issues that were raised at the public hearing described in this notice, or in written correspondence delivered to the City at, or prior, the public hearing. All interested persons are invited to be present at aforesaid hearing and be heard thereon. The meeting facility is accessible to the handicapped. Auxiliary aides will be made available, upon request in advance, for persons with hearing or vision disabilities.

Dated: November 17, 2017
John Lollis, City Clerk
00071824
Nov 17, 1-t





November 21, 2017

Eric Limas
Teapot Dome Irrigation District
105 W. Teapot Dome Avenue
Porterville, CA 93257

Dear Mr. Limas,

Subject: City of Porterville Urban Water Management Plan – Notification Letter

The City of Porterville is in the process of reviewing and updating its 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). As an urban water supplier, Porterville is required, pursuant to Section 10620(d)(2) of the UWMP Act, to coordinate with water management agencies, relevant public agencies, and other water suppliers on the preparation of the UWMP.

Please use this link to a draft of the UWMP 2015 update for your review and comment. <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/documents/2015UWMPUpdate-Final.pdf> Comment submittals are requested no later than January 30, 2018, and should be sent to Michael L Knight, Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager at 291 N. Main St., Porterville, CA 93257 or to mknight@ci.porterville.ca.us. Once received, the comments will be reviewed and incorporated as much as possible. The final version of the UWMP will be brought to City Council February 6, 2018, for adoption. We welcome your participation in the revision of the Porterville UWMP.

If you have any questions, I may be reached at (559) 782-7514.

Sincerely,

Michael L Knight
Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager





November 21, 2017

Eric Limas
Lower Tule River Irrigation District
357 E. Olive Avenue
Tipton, CA 93272

Dear Mr. Limas,

Subject: **City of Porterville Urban Water Management Plan – Notification Letter**

The City of Porterville is in the process of reviewing and updating its 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). As an urban water supplier, Porterville is required, pursuant to Section 10620(d)(2) of the UWMP Act, to coordinate with water management agencies, relevant public agencies, and other water suppliers on the preparation of the UWMP.

Please use this link to a draft of the UWMP 2015 update for your review and comment. <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/documents/2015UWMPUpdate-Final.pdf> Comment submittals are requested no later than January 30, 2018, and should be sent to Michael L Knight, Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager at 291 N. Main St., Porterville, CA 93257 or to mknight@ci.porterville.ca.us. Once received, the comments will be reviewed and incorporated as much as possible. The final version of the UWMP will be brought to City Council February 6, 2018, for adoption. We welcome your participation in the revision of the Porterville UWMP.

If you have any questions, I may be reached at (559) 782-7514.

Sincerely,

Michael L Knight
Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager





November 21, 2017

Denise England, Director
Tulare County Resource Mgmt. Agency
5961 S. Mooney Blvd.
Visalia, CA 93277

Dear Mrs. England,

Subject: **City of Porterville Urban Water Management Plan – Notification Letter**

The City of Porterville is in the process of reviewing and updating its 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). As an urban water supplier, Porterville is required, pursuant to Section 10620(d)(2) of the UWMP Act, to coordinate with water management agencies, relevant public agencies, and other water suppliers on the preparation of the UWMP.

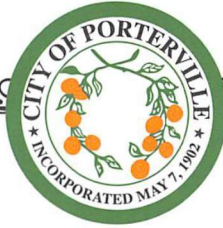
Please use this link to a draft of the UWMP 2015 update for your review and comment. <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/documents/2015UWMPUpdate-Final.pdf> Comment submittals are requested no later than January 30, 2018, and should be sent to Michael L Knight, Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager at 291 N. Main St., Porterville, CA 93257 or to mknight@ci.porterville.ca.us. Once received, the comments will be reviewed and incorporated as much as possible. The final version of the UWMP will be brought to City Council February 6, 2018, for adoption. We welcome your participation in the revision of the Porterville UWMP.

If you have any questions, I may be reached at (559) 782-7514.

Sincerely,

Michael L Knight
Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager





November 21, 2017

R.L. Schafer
Tule River Association
2904 W. Main Street
Visalia, CA 93291

Dear Mr. Schafer,

Subject: **City of Porterville Urban Water Management Plan – Notification Letter**

The City of Porterville is in the process of reviewing and updating its 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). As an urban water supplier, Porterville is required, pursuant to Section 10620(d)(2) of the UWMP Act, to coordinate with water management agencies, relevant public agencies, and other water suppliers on the preparation of the UWMP.

Please use this link to a draft of the UWMP 2015 update for your review and comment. <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/documents/2015UWMPUpdate-Final.pdf> Comment submittals are requested no later than January 30, 2018, and should be sent to Michael L Knight, Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager at 291 N. Main St., Porterville, CA 93257 or to mknight@ci.porterville.ca.us. Once received, the comments will be reviewed and incorporated as much as possible. The final version of the UWMP will be brought to City Council February 6, 2018, for adoption. We welcome your participation in the revision of the Porterville UWMP.

If you have any questions, I may be reached at (559) 782-7514.

Sincerely,

Michael L Knight
Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager





November 21, 2017

Steve Drumright
Vandalia Irrigation District
2032 South Hillcrest Street
Porterville, CA 93257

Dear Mr. Drumright,

Subject: **City of Porterville Urban Water Management Plan – Notification Letter**

The City of Porterville is in the process of reviewing and updating its 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). As an urban water supplier, Porterville is required, pursuant to Section 10620(d)(2) of the UWMP Act, to coordinate with water management agencies, relevant public agencies, and other water suppliers on the preparation of the UWMP.

Please use this link to a draft of the UWMP 2015 update for your review and comment. <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/documents/2015UWMPUpdate-Final.pdf> Comment submittals are requested no later than January 30, 2018, and should be sent to Michael L Knight, Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager at 291 N. Main St., Porterville, CA 93257 or to mknight@ci.porterville.ca.us. Once received, the comments will be reviewed and incorporated as much as possible. The final version of the UWMP will be brought to City Council February 6, 2018, for adoption. We welcome your participation in the revision of the Porterville UWMP.

If you have any questions, I may be reached at (559) 782-7514.

Sincerely,

Michael L Knight
Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager





November 21, 2017

Sean Geivet
Porterville, Terra Bella, and Saucelito Irrigation Districts
22086 Avenue 160
Porterville, CA 93257

Dear Mr. Geivet,

Subject: **City of Porterville Urban Water Management Plan – Notification Letter**

The City of Porterville is in the process of reviewing and updating its 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). As an urban water supplier, Porterville is required, pursuant to Section 10620(d)(2) of the UWMP Act, to coordinate with water management agencies, relevant public agencies, and other water suppliers on the preparation of the UWMP.

Please use this link to a draft of the UWMP 2015 update for your review and comment. <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/documents/2015UWMPUpdate-Final.pdf> Comment submittals are requested no later than January 30, 2018, and should be sent to Michael L Knight, Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager at 291 N. Main St., Porterville, CA 93257 or to mknight@ci.porterville.ca.us. Once received, the comments will be reviewed and incorporated as much as possible. The final version of the UWMP will be brought to City Council February 6, 2018, for adoption. We welcome your participation in the revision of the Porterville UWMP.

If you have any questions, I may be reached at (559) 782-7514.

Sincerely,

Michael L Knight
Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager





November 21, 2017

Keith Norris
Teapot Dome Irrigation District
105 W. Teapot Dome Avenue
Porterville, CA 93257

Dear Mr. Norris,

Subject: **City of Porterville Urban Water Management Plan – Notification Letter**

The City of Porterville is in the process of reviewing and updating its 2015 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). As an urban water supplier, Porterville is required, pursuant to Section 10620(d)(2) of the UWMP Act, to coordinate with water management agencies, relevant public agencies, and other water suppliers on the preparation of the UWMP.

Please use this link to a draft of the UWMP 2015 update for your review and comment. <http://www.ci.porterville.ca.us/documents/2015UWMPUpdate-Final.pdf> Comment submittals are requested no later than January 30, 2018, and should be sent to Michael L Knight, Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager at 291 N. Main St., Porterville, CA 93257 or to mknight@ci.porterville.ca.us. Once received, the comments will be reviewed and incorporated as much as possible. The final version of the UWMP will be brought to City Council February 6, 2018, for adoption. We welcome your participation in the revision of the Porterville UWMP.

If you have any questions, I may be reached at (559) 782-7514.

Sincerely,

Michael L Knight
Deputy Public Works Director/Field Services Manager



APPENDIX C

GROUNDWATER BASIN INFORMATION



Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region



Figure 37 Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region

The cities of Fresno, Bakersfield, and Visalia have groundwater recharge programs to ensure that groundwater will continue to be a viable water supply in the future. Extensive groundwater recharge programs are also in place in the south valley where water districts have recharged several million acre-feet for future use and transfer through water banking programs.

The extensive use of groundwater in the San Joaquin Valley has historically caused subsidence of the land surface primarily along the west side and south end of the valley.

Groundwater Quality

In general, groundwater quality throughout the region is suitable for most urban and agricultural uses with only local impairments. The primary constituents of concern are high TDS, nitrate, arsenic, and organic compounds.

The areas of high TDS content are primarily along the west side of the San Joaquin Valley and in the trough of the valley. High TDS content of west-side water is due to recharge of stream flow originating from marine sediments in the Coast Range. High TDS content in the trough of the valley is the result of concentration of salts because of evaporation and poor drainage. In the central and west-side portions of the valley, where the Corcoran Clay confining layer exists, water quality is generally better beneath the clay than above it. Nitrates may occur naturally or as a result of disposal of human and animal waste products and fertilizer. Areas of high nitrate concentrations are known to exist near the town of Shafter and other isolated areas in the San Joaquin Valley. High levels of arsenic occur locally and appear to be associated with lakebed areas. Elevated arsenic levels have been reported in the Tulare Lake, Kern Lake and Buena Vista Lake bed areas. Organic contaminants can be broken into two categories, agricultural and industrial. Agricultural pesticides and herbicides have been detected throughout the valley, but primarily along the east side where soil permeability is higher and depth to groundwater is shallower. The most notable agricultural contaminant is DBCP, a now-banned soil fumigant and known carcinogen once used extensively on grapes. Industrial organic contaminants include TCE, DCE, and other solvents. They are found in groundwater near airports, industrial areas, and landfills.

Water Quality in Public Supply Wells

From 1994 through 2000, 1,476 public supply water wells were sampled in 14 of the 19 groundwater basins and subbasins in the Tulare Lake HR. Evaluation of analyzed samples shows that 1,049 of the wells, or 71 percent, met the state primary MCLs for drinking water. Four-hundred-twenty-seven wells, or 29 percent, exceeded one or more MCL. Figure 38 shows the percentages of each contaminant group that exceeded MCLs in the 427 wells.

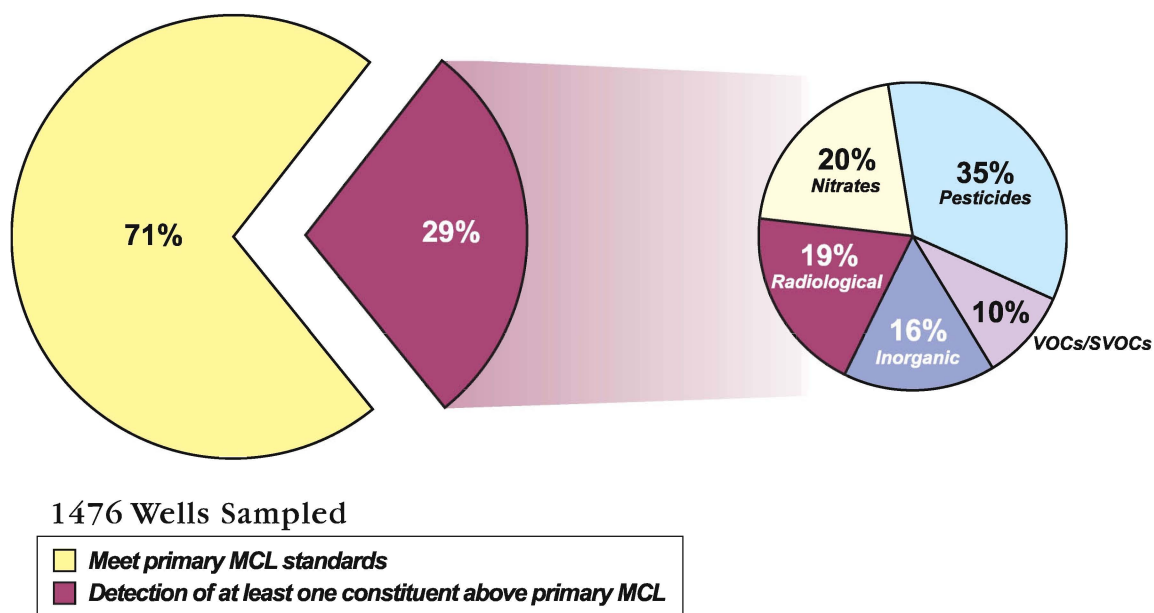


Figure 38 MCL exceedances by contaminant group in public supply wells in the Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region

Table 31 lists the three most frequently occurring contaminants in each of the six contaminant groups and shows the number of wells in the HR that exceeded the MCL for those contaminants.

Table 31 Most frequently occurring contaminants by contaminant group in the Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region

Contaminant group	Contaminant - # of wells	Contaminant - # of wells	Contaminant - # of wells
Inorganics - Primary	Fluoride – 32	Arsenic – 16	Aluminum – 13
Inorganics - Secondary	Iron – 155	Manganese – 82	TDS – 9
Radiological	Gross Alpha – 74	Uranium – 24	Radium 228 – 8
Nitrates	Nitrate(as NO ₃) – 83	Nitrate + Nitrite – 14	Nitrite(as N) – 3
Pesticides	DBCP – 130	EDB – 24	Di(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate – 7
VOCs/SVOCs	TCE – 17	PCE – 16	Benzene – 6 MTBE – 6

DBCP = Dibromochloropropane
EDB = Ethylenedibromide
TCE = Trichloroethylene
PCE = Tetrachloroethylene
VOC = Volatile organic compound
SVOC = Semivolatile organic compound

Changes from Bulletin 118-80

There are no newly defined basins since Bulletin 118-80. However, the subbasins of the San Joaquin Valley, which were delineated as part of the 118-80 update, are given their first numeric designation in this report (Table 32).

Table 32 Modifications since Bulletin 118-80 of groundwater basins and subbasins in Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region

Subbasin name	New number	Old number
Kings	5-22.08	5-22
Westside	5-22.09	5-22
Pleasant Valley	5-22.10	5-22
Kaweah	5-22.11	5-22
Tulare Lake	5-22.12	5-22
Tule	5-22.13	5-22
Kern County	5-22.14	5-22
Squaw Valley	deleted	5-24
Cedar Grove Area	deleted	5-72
Three Rivers Area	deleted	5-73
Springville Area	deleted	5-74
Templeton Mountain Area	deleted	5-75
Manache Meadow Area	deleted	5-76
Sacator Canyon Valley	deleted	5-77
Rockhouse Meadows Valley	deleted	5-78
Inns Valley	deleted	5-79
Bear Valley	deleted	5-81

Several basins have been deleted from the Bulletin 118-80 report. In Squaw Valley (5-24) all 118 wells are completed in hard rock. Cedar Grove Area (5-72) is a narrow river valley in Kings Canyon National Park with no wells. Three Rivers Area (5-73) has a thin alluvial terrace deposit but 128 of 130 wells are completed in hard rock. Springville Area (5-74) is this strip of alluvium adjacent to Tule River and all wells are completed in hard rock. Templeton Mountain Area (5-75), Manache Meadow Area (5-76), and Sacator Canyon Valley (5-77) are all at the crest of mountains with no wells. Rockhouse Meadows Valley (5-78) is in wilderness with no wells. Inns Valley (5-79) and Bear Valley (5-81) both have all wells completed in hard rock.

Basins and Subbasins of Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region

Basin/subbasin	Basin name
5-22	San Joaquin Valley
5-22.08	Kings
5-22.09	Westside
5-22.10	Pleasant Valley
5-22.11	Kaweah
5-22.12	Tulare Lake
5-22.13	Tule
5-22.14	Kern County
5-23	Panoche Valley
5-25	Kern River Valley
5-26	Walker Basin Creek Valley
5-27	Cummings Valley
5-28	Tehachapi Valley West
5-29	Castaic Lake Valley
5-71	Vallecitos Creek Valley
5-80	Brite Valley
5-82	Cuddy Canyon Valley
5-83	Cuddy Ranch Area
5-84	Cuddy Valley
5-85	Mil Potrero Area

Description of the Region

The Tulare Lake HR covers approximately 10.9 million acres (17,000 square miles) and includes all of Kings and Tulare counties and most of Fresno and Kern counties (Figure 37). The region corresponds to approximately the southern one-third of RWQCB 5. Significant geographic features include the southern half of the San Joaquin Valley, the Temblor Range to the west, the Tehachapi Mountains to the south, and the southern Sierra Nevada to the east. The region is home to more than 1.7 million people as of 1995 (DWR, 1998). Major population centers include Fresno, Bakersfield, and Visalia. The cities of Fresno and Visalia are entirely dependent on groundwater for their supply, with Fresno being the second largest city in the United States reliant solely on groundwater.

Groundwater Development

The region has 12 distinct groundwater basins and 7 subbasins of the San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin, which crosses north into the San Joaquin River HR. These basins underlie approximately 5.33 million acres (8,330 square miles) or 49 percent of the entire HR area.

Groundwater has historically been important to both urban and agricultural uses, accounting for 41 percent of the region's total annual supply and 35 percent of all groundwater use in the State. Groundwater use in the region represents about 10 percent of the State's overall supply for agricultural and urban uses (DWR 1998).

The aquifers are generally quite thick in the San Joaquin Valley subbasins with groundwater wells commonly exceeding 1,000 feet in depth. The maximum thickness of freshwater-bearing deposits (4,400 feet) occurs at the southern end of the San Joaquin Valley. Typical well yields in the San Joaquin Valley range from 300 gpm to 2,000 gpm with yields of 4,000 gpm possible. The smaller basins in the mountains surrounding the San Joaquin Valley have thinner aquifers and generally lower well yields averaging less than 500 gpm.

Table 33 Tulare Lake Hydrologic Region groundwater data

Basin/Subbasin	Basin Name	Area (acres)	Groundwater Budget Type	Well Yields (gpm)		Types of Monitoring			TDS (mg/L)	
				Maximum	Average	Levels	Quality	Title 22	Average	Range
5-22	SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY									
5-22.08	KINGS	976,000	C	3,000	500-1,500	909	-	722	200-700	40-2000
5-22.09	WESTSIDE	640,000	C	2,000	1,100	960	-	50	520	220-35,000
5-22.10	PLEASANT VALLEY	146,000	B	3,300	-	151	-	2	1,500	1000-3000
5-22.11	KAWEAH	446,000	B	2,500	1,000-2,000	568	-	270	189	35-580
5-22.12	TULARE LAKE	524,000	B	3,000	300-1,000	241	-	86	200-600	200-40,000
5-22.13	TULE	467,000	B	3,000	-	459	-	150	256	200-30,000
5-22.14	KERN COUNTY	1,950,000	A	4,000	1,200-1,500	2,258	249	476	400-450	150-5000
5-23	PANOCHE VALLEY	33,100	C	-	-	48	-	-	1,300	394-3530
5-25	KERN RIVER VALLEY	74,000	C	3,650	350	-	-	92	378	253-480
5-26	WALKER BASIN CREEK VALLEY	7,670	C	650	-	-	-	1	-	-
5-27	CUMMINGS VALLEY	10,000	A	150	56	51	-	15	344	-
5-28	TEHACHAPI VALLEY WEST	14,800	A	1,500	454	64	-	19	315	280-365
5-29	CASTAC LAKE VALLEY	3,600	C	400	375	-	-	3	583	570-605
5-71	VALLECITOS CREEK VALLEY	15,100	C	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
5-80	BRITE VALLEY	3,170	A	500	50	-	-	-	-	-
5-82	CUDDY CANYON VALLEY	3,300	C	500	400	-	-	3	693	695
5-83	CUDDY RANCH AREA	4,200	C	300	180	-	-	4	550	480-645
5-84	CUDDY VALLEY	3,500	A	160	135	3	-	3	407	325-645
5-85	MIL POTRERO AREA	2,300	C	3,200	240	7	-	7	460	372-657

gpm - gallons per minute

mg/L - milligram per liter

TDS -total dissolved solids

APPENDIX D WATER CONSERVATION PLAN





WATER CONSERVATION PLAN

EVERY DROP COUNTS.

PRESENTED BY: FIELD SERVICES DIVISION
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
555 N. PROSPECT ST., PORTERVILLE, CA 93257



REVISED BY:

JOHN LOLLIS,
CITY MANAGER

MICHAEL K. REED,
ACTING PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

BRYAN B. STYLES,
DEPUTY PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
& FIELD SERVICES MANAGER

MICHAEL KNIGHT,
WATER UTILITIES SUPERINTENDENT

ROMAN FERRO,
WATER SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

DENYS THOMPSON,
ADMINISTRATIVE AIDE



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface..... 4

City Water System..... 5

Conservation Phasing 7

 ● Water Conservation Phase I 7

 ● Drought Response Phase II..... 9

 ● Drought Response Phase III 12

 ● Drought Response Phase IV..... 14

 ● Emergency Response Phase V 16



PREFACE

The City of Porterville water system is municipally-owned with more than 15,299 service connections, 97% of which are metered, serving a population of 55,490, with approximately 1,100 service connections outside the city limits. Water supplies for the City system are produced entirely from groundwater underlying the city, which is recharged from rainfall and runoff of the Western Sierra Nevada. The major stream contributing to the recharge of the Tule Basin Aquifer underlying Porterville is the Tule River.

Storage capacity represents over ten million gallons within the distribution system and five hillside reservoirs, three with a capacity of three million gallons, one with a capacity of three hundred and five thousand gallons, one with the capacity of five hundred and fifty thousand gallons.

A telemetry system controls the operation of 23 of the City's 35 active well pumps to maintain system pressure under varying loads. The water levels in the reservoirs are also monitored and controlled by the computerized telemetry control system.

Water conservation and awareness have always been areas of concern for the Porterville community. Less than normal rainfall and runoff makes efforts to promote water conservation a high priority. In addition to the benefits of conserving water as a limited natural resource, additional benefits accrue to the community in the form of a reduced impact on the Wastewater Treatment Plant and a reduction in energy costs when water supplies are conserved.

It is vitally important that the Water Conservation Plan be a joint partnership between the City and the General Public in order to achieve optimal effect. The Plan has been developed in five phases with each phase defined in terms of the available water supply.



Well Storage Levels and Drought Phase Triggers

Water Conservation Phase I	Water Conservation Phase I: Applies during periods when a normal water supply is available.
Drought Response Phase II	Drought Response Phase II: Applies during period when there is a water supply storage.
Drought Response Phase III	Drought Response Phase III: Applies during period when there is a significant water supply storage.
Drought Response Phase IV	Drought Response Phase IV: Applies during period when there is a more significant water supply storage.
Emergency Response Phase V	Emergency Response Phase V: Applies during periods when there is a critical water supply shortage.

Actions within each phase have been defined as either actions to be undertaken by the City or by the General Public. Due to the number of variables which affect the water conditions in existence at any one point in time, a City staff analysis of those variables will be utilized in determining the transition of the City from one phase to a more (or less) stringent phase. At such time as staff determines that water supply conditions warrant a phase change, staff will present the request to the City Council for their approval.

This plan differs from other valley community plans because the city of Porterville is in a more favorable position of having almost all of its water customers metered, which allows the City to basically control the water conservation program.

CITY WATER SYSTEM

The City has always been diligent in its efforts to provide sufficient safe and affordable drinking water to the residents of the community. Water conservation has long been a permanent part of the City's water resource management program. Efforts to that end include:

- **NEW WELLS:**

Over the past five years new wells have been added to the City water system in order to serve the needs of the community. Additional wells are planned for completion within the next few years.

- **TELEMETRY SYSTEM:**

This system controls the operation of the well pumps to maintain system pressure under varying loads. Water levels in the reservoirs are also monitored and controlled by the computerized telemetry control system. Water is usually pumped to the reservoirs during the off peak usage hours for later use by consumers. This system was designed to



operate the City wells in the most efficient and productive way possible with additional benefits of energy cost savings.

- **RESERVOIRS:**

The City currently operates and maintains five (5) hillside reservoirs, three (3) with a capacity of three million gallons, one (1) with a capacity of 305,000 gallons, and one (1) with a capacity of 550,000. The three largest reservoirs are usually filled during off peak hours and then release water during the high usage hours. There is also a 300,000 gallon reservoir located at the Airport which is also part of the City system. The reservoirs increase the City's ability to maintain system pressure during peak demand and fire flow situations.

- **METERIZATION PROGRAM:**

With over 97% of all service connections metered, the City has a goal of 100% meterization. All new connections are required to have meters.

- **UTILITY BILLING NOTICE:**

The City's computerized utility billing system provides consumers with their current and past water usage history for comparison purposes. While variations may be attributable to a change known to the consumer (i.e. additional persons in the home, addition of a swimming pool), it may also be the result of an undetected leak or other controllable occurrence.

- **WATER AUDIT/LEAKAGE DETECTION & REPAIR PLAN:**

The City will continue in its proactive plan to audit water supply usage. Upon detection of the source of any leakage, corrective action will be taken immediately in order to promote the efficient use of the existing water supply and in turn reduce the energy required to operate the system.

- **NEW WATER LINE TESTING:**

The City requires full pressure and leak testing of all newly constructed water lines.

- **FIRE HYDRANT TESTING:**

The City Fire Department schedules their annual fire hydrant testing program during the early spring and late fall to avoid the peak water use season. Such testing is required to maintain the integrity of the fire protection system.



CONSERVATION PHASING

The effectiveness of any voluntary plan ultimately depends on the public's awareness of the need for the plan. Local residents have a history of commitment to their community and support of the public welfare. It is a reliance upon this tradition that makes the distribution of public information the cornerstone of the City's Water Conservation Plan.

● WATER CONSERVATION PHASE I: NORMAL WATER SUPPLY

The Water Conservation Phase I applies during periods when a normal water supply is available.

ACTIONS BY THE CITY:

Public Information Program	• Distribution of suggestions for residential, commercial, and industrial water conservation and awareness. • Coordination of public information with the local news media. • City participation in Water Awareness Month (May). • Lawn and Landscape Watering Guides will be made available upon request. • City staff will coordinate with local nurseries to compile a list of low water using trees and plants. The list will be made available at City Hall, the Corporation Yard, and the Parks & Leisure Services Department for local residents. • Coordination with local schools to encourage young people to become aware of local water issues and conditions. • Advise against outdoor watering within forty-eight (48) hours of a measurable rainfall. Measurable rainfall is defined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Weather Service (NWS) as 1/100th of one inch.
Project Review Committee	• The City's Project Review Committee (PRC) will include the evaluation of all submitted projects for water use and conservation efforts. The goal of City staff in cooperation with the developer will be to voluntarily reduce consumption of water used in the project. • City staff will assist the developer in familiarization with the Xeriscape Concept, combining creative landscaping and efficient irrigation to save water and promote attractive alternatives to traditional, high water use landscapes.
City Landscapes and Watering Schedules	• City parks, median islands, and landscaped public facilities will be watered during late night or early morning hours to the greatest extent possible. • All new landscaping projects undertaken by the City will incorporate conservation design.



APPENDIX D

CITY OF PORTERVILLE 2015 UWMP

Retrofit Bathroom Facilities	Water saving kits which contain toilet water conservation and low flow shower head devices will be made available to City water consumers, both residential and commercial, upon request, as funds are available.
Fire Hydrant Testing	The City's fire hydrant testing program will be scheduled during non-peak water usage times to the greatest extent possible without impairing the integrity of the City's fire protection service.

ACTIONS BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC:

Mindful Water Use	The general public will be encouraged to utilize those water conservation measures contained within the City's Public Information Program.
Voluntary Odd/Even Watering Schedule	- This schedule is encouraged, but not mandated. This plan is designed to minimize water usage and requests that the public water their lawn and shrubs according to their street address, per Exhibit 1 below. - Addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7, or 9) water on Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday. Addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) water on Wednesday, Friday, and Sunday. There is no watering on Monday. Watering should be avoided between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM.

Voluntary Odd/Even Water Schedule						
MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
DO NOT WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER
	ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN
Odd Address Even Address						

Exhibit 1



● DROUGHT RESPONSE PHASE II: WATER SUPPLY SHORTAGE

Drought Response Phase II applies during periods when there is a water supply shortage. When water supply conditions start to deteriorate, the City is mandated to implement more stringent water conservation provisions for the benefit of its community. In addition to upholding the programs and provisions outlined in Phases I, the City must be diligent in its water conservation efforts by issuing penalties for non-compliance.

ACTIONS BY THE CITY:

Adoption and Enforcement of Stricter Water Regulations and Restrictions	- The City of Porterville will enforce an odd/even watering schedule for all residents. Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. Excessive run-off is prohibited, as is outdoor watering within forty-eight (48) hours of a measurable rainfall. Measurable rainfall is defined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Weather Service (NWS) as 1/100th of one inch. - Per Section 25-5.1 of the City Municipal Code, Non-compliance with the City of Porterville's water conservation regulations will result in one written warning from the City of Porterville before the issuance of a citation. A second violation within a 12 month period will result in the issuance of a citation with a fine of \$100.00; a second citation will result in a fine of \$200.00; a third citation will result in a fine of \$500.00. Willful and egregious violations will result in issuance of a citation without a warning. Each day that a violation continues shall be regarded as a new and separate offense. - Per Section 25-5 of the City Municipal Code, "The consumer shall use reasonable care to prevent the waste of water, shall not allow water to run or waste from his property onto streets or highways, shall not use water in washing sidewalks, building entrances or lobbies or other properties to such excess that water shall flow in street gutters beyond the frontage of the properties occupied by them."
Public Information Program	The City will pursue a more aggressive distribution of information than its efforts initiated in the initial Water Conservation Phase to promote public awareness of the need to conserve water with a stronger emphasis on the water shortage condition.
Water System Pressure Reduction	The City's water system may experience reduced water pressures during high usage periods. This may deter water use for nonessential activities and encourage scheduling of landscape watering to late nights or early mornings.
City Landscapes and Watering Schedules	All City parks, median islands, and public facility landscapes will be watered during the late night or early morning hours to reduce impact on the water system during peak usage hours.
Leak Detection Water Waste	The City will continue in its proactive plan to audit water supply usage. All City staff will be reminded of the necessity of reporting any evidence of



APPENDIX D

CITY OF PORTERVILLE 2015 UWMP

	leaks or water waste for immediate action. There will be an emphasis on coordinated community efforts to reduce water waste.
"Waste of Water" Notices	City staff will be equipped to issue "Waste of Water" notices to consumers identified as misusing water.
Mandatory Odd/Even Watering days	Increase public education on the mandatory watering schedule program. Public outreach will emphasize changes from the Water Conservation Phase I (Voluntary) to Phase II (Mandatory).
Continuation of all Conservation Programs Established in Phase I	See Phase I

ACTIONS BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC:

Mandatory Odd/Even Watering Schedule	- Addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7, or 9) water on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday. Addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) water on Wednesday, Friday and Sunday. There is no watering on Monday. See Exhibit 2 below. - Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. - Excessive runoff is prohibited.
Ornamental Water Features	- Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life. - The operation of ornamental fountains or other structure making similar use of water is prohibited unless the fountain uses a recycling system.
Conservation Efforts	The general public will be strongly encouraged to utilize those water conservation measures contained within the City's public information program.
Restaurants	Notices will be sent to all restaurants within the city limits requesting support of water conservation efforts by serving water to customers upon request only.
Lawn and Landscaping Watering	Mandatory implementation of the Odd/Even Watering Program initiated in the Water Conservation Phase I, all residential, commercial, and industrial landscape watering scheduled times.



Vehicle Washing and Sidewalk Hosing	- The washing of sidewalks, driveways, parking areas, patios or other paved areas is prohibited, unless it is necessary for the health and safety of the public. - The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and airplanes is only permitted on designated watering days. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done either by automatic car washes that recycle water or with a hand held bucket, or hand held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. - Per Section 25-5 of the City Municipal Code, "The consumer shall use reasonable care to prevent the waste of water, shall not allow water to run or waste from his property onto streets or highways, shall not use water in washing sidewalks, building entrances or lobbies or other properties to such excess that water shall flow in street gutters beyond the frontage of the properties occupied by them."
--	--

Mandatory Odd/Even Water Schedule

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
DO NOT WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER
---	ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN	ODD	EVEN

Odd Address
 Even Address

Exhibit 2



● DROUGHT RESPONSE PHASE III: SIGNIFICANT WATER SUPPLY SHORTAGE

Drought Response Phase III applies during periods when there is a significant water supply shortage. In addition to upholding the programs and provisions outlined in Phases I and II, the City must be diligent in its water conservation efforts by issuing penalties for non-compliance.

ACTIONS BY THE CITY:

Adoption and Enforcement of Stricter Water Regulations and Restrictions	- The City of Porterville will enforce a two day a week odd/even watering schedule for all residents. Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. Excessive run-off is prohibited, as is outdoor watering within forty-eight (48) hours of a measurable rainfall. Measurable rainfall is defined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Weather Service (NWS) as 1/100th of one inch. - Per Section 25-5.1 of the City Municipal Code, Non-compliance with the City of Porterville's water conservation regulations will result in one written warning from the City of Porterville before the issuance of a citation. A second violation within a 12 month period will result in the issuance of a citation with a fine of \$100.00; a second citation will result in a fine of \$200.00; a third citation will result in a fine of \$500.00. Willful and egregious violations will result in issuance of a citation without a warning. Each day that a violation continues shall be regarded as a new and separate offense. - Per Section 25-5 of the City Municipal Code, "The consumer shall use reasonable care to prevent the waste of water, shall not allow water to run or waste from his property onto streets or highways, shall not use water in washing sidewalks, building entrances or lobbies or other properties to such excess that water shall flow in street gutters beyond the frontage of the properties occupied by them."
Public Information Program	The utility billing system will begin to notify customers of restrictions on water use. The program to promote public awareness will be intensified with emphasis placed on communicating the mandatory water conservation requirements to the public.
City Landscapes and Watering Schedules	All City parks, median islands, and public facility landscapes will adopt a two-day watering schedule. If it becomes necessary, watering of City parks and median islands will be suspended and evaluated each day.
Continuation of all Conservation Programs and Regulations Established in Phases I and II	See Phases I and II

ACTIONS BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC:



Mandatory Reduction in Watering Days Durations	- Addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7, or 9) water on Tuesday and Saturday. Addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) water on Wednesday and Sunday. There is no watering on Monday, Thursday, or Friday. See Exhibit 3 below. - Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. - Excessive runoff is prohibited.
Ornamental Water Features	- Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life. - The operation of ornamental fountains or other structure making similar use of water is prohibited unless the fountain uses a recycling system.
Vehicle Washing and Sidewalk Hosing	- The washing of sidewalks, driveways, parking areas, patios or other paved areas is prohibited, unless it is necessary for the health and safety of the public. - The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and airplanes is only permitted on designated watering days. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand held bucket, or hand held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. - Per Section 25-5 of the City Municipal Code, "The consumer shall use reasonable care to prevent the waste of water, shall not allow water to run or waste from his property onto streets or highways, shall not use water in washing sidewalks, building entrances or lobbies or other properties to such excess that water shall flow in street gutters beyond the frontage of the properties occupied by them."
Water Leaks	All leaks must be treated as a priority upon discovery and repaired at the safest scheduled opportunity.

Mandatory Odd/Even Water Schedule

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
DO NOT WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER	DO NOT WATER	DO NOT WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER
---	ODD	EVEN	---	---	ODD	EVEN

Odd Address
 Even Address

Exhibit 3

● DROUGHT RESPONSE PHASE IV: SIGNIFICANT WATER SUPPLY SHORTAGE

Drought Response Phase IV applies during periods when there is a significant water supply shortage. In addition to upholding the programs and provisions outlined in Phases I, II and III, the City must be diligent in its water conservation efforts by issuing penalties for non-compliance.

ACTIONS BY THE CITY:

Adoption and Enforcement of Stricter Water Regulations and Restrictions	- The City of Porterville will enforce a one day a week odd/even watering schedule for all residents. Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. Excessive run-off is prohibited, as is outdoor watering within forty-eight (48) hours of a measurable rainfall. Measurable rainfall is defined by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Weather Service (NWS) as 1/100th of one inch. - Per Section 25-5.1 of the City Municipal Code, Non-compliance with the City of Porterville's water conservation regulations will result in one written warning from the City of Porterville before the issuance of a citation. A second violation within a 12 month period will result in the issuance of a citation with a fine of \$100.00; a second citation will result in a fine of \$200.00; a third citation will result in a fine of \$500.00. Willful and egregious violations will result in issuance of a citation without a warning. Each day that a violation continues shall be regarded as a new and separate offense. - Per Section 25-5 of the City Municipal Code, "The consumer shall use reasonable care to prevent the waste of water, shall not allow water to run or waste from his property onto streets or highways, shall not use water in washing sidewalks, building entrances or lobbies or other properties to such excess that water shall flow in street gutters beyond the frontage of the properties occupied by them."
Public Information Program	The utility billing system will begin to notify customers of restrictions on water use. The program to promote public awareness will be intensified with emphasis placed on communicating the mandatory water conservation requirements to the public.
City Landscapes and Watering Schedules	All City parks, median islands, and public facility landscapes will adopt a two-day watering schedule. If it becomes necessary, watering of City parks and median islands will be suspended and evaluated each day.
Continuation of all Conservation Programs and Regulations Established in Phases I, II and III	See Phases I, II and III

ACTIONS BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC:



Mandatory Reduction in Watering Days Durations	- Addresses ending in an odd number (1, 3, 5, 7, or 9) water on Saturday. Addresses ending in an even number (0, 2, 4, 6, or 8) water on Sunday. There is no watering Monday through Friday. See Exhibit 3 below. - Watering is prohibited between the hours of 5:00 AM to 10:00 AM and 5:00 PM to 10:00 PM. Watering shall only occur on designated watering days. - Excessive runoff is prohibited.
Ornamental Water Features	- Filling or re-filling ornamental lakes or ponds is prohibited, except to the extent needed to sustain aquatic life. - The operation of ornamental fountains or other structure making similar use of water is prohibited unless the fountain uses a recycling system.
Vehicle Washing and Sidewalk Hosing	- The washing of sidewalks, driveways, parking areas, patios or other paved areas is prohibited, unless it is necessary for the health and safety of the public. - The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and airplanes is only permitted on designated watering days. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with a hand held bucket, or hand held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. - Per Section 25-5 of the City Municipal Code, "The consumer shall use reasonable care to prevent the waste of water, shall not allow water to run or waste from his property onto streets or highways, shall not use water in washing sidewalks, building entrances or lobbies or other properties to such excess that water shall flow in street gutters beyond the frontage of the properties occupied by them."
Water Leaks	All leaks must be treated as a priority upon discovery and repaired at the safest scheduled opportunity.

Mandatory Odd/Even Water Schedule

MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	SUNDAY
DO NOT WATER	DO NOT WATER	DO NOT WATER	DO NOT WATER	DO NOT WATER	OK TO WATER	OK TO WATER
-	-	-	-	-	ODD	EVEN

Odd Address
 Even Address

Exhibit 4



● EMERGENCY RESPONSE PHASE V: CRITICAL WATER SUPPLY SHORTAGE

Applies during periods when there is a severe water supply shortage as determined by California State mandate, City Manager, system outage, equipment failure, contamination of water supply, or other emergency. In addition to upholding the programs and provisions outlined in Phases I, II, III and IV, the City must be diligent in its water conservation efforts by issuing penalties for non-compliance.

ACTIONS BY THE CITY:

Rate Structure Enhancement	A 20% water rate increase on all residential and landscape accounts will go into effect. This rate increase will encourage water conservation and will also serve as a provision to recover the lost revenues from water conservation.
City Landscapes and Watering Schedules	Watering of City parks and median islands will be suspended and evaluated each day.
Continuation of all Conservation Programs and Regulations Established in Phases I, II, III and IV	See Phases I, II, III and IV

ACTIONS BY THE GENERAL PUBLIC:

Lawn and Landscaping Watering	Lawn and landscaping watering is prohibited.
Vehicle Washing	Vehicle washing should be accomplished either by automatic car washes that recycle water or with buckets and hoses equipped with a shut-off nozzle.
Continuation of all Conservation Programs and Regulations Established in Phases I, II, III and IV	See Phases I, II, III and IV



APPENDIX E
DWR POPULATION TOOL PRINTOUT



9/28/2017

WUEdata Main Menu

WUEdata - Porterville City Of




Please print this page to a PDF and include as part of your UWMP submittal.

Confirmation Information

Generated By Michael Knight	Water Supplier Name Porterville City Of	Confirmation # 2630475699	Generated On 9/28/2017 3:12:19 PM
--------------------------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Boundary Information

Census Year	Boundary Filename	Internal Boundary ID
1990	convexHull3.kml	1333
2000	convexHull3.kml	1333
2010	convexHull3.kml	1333
1990	convexHull3.kml	1333
2000	convexHull3.kml	1333
2010	convexHull3.kml	1333

Baseline Period Ranges

10 to 15-year baseline period

Number of years in baseline period: 10 ▼

Year beginning baseline period range: 2001 ▼

Year ending baseline period range¹: 2010

5-year baseline period

Year beginning baseline period range: 2003 ▼

Year ending baseline period range²: 2007¹ The ending year must be between December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2010.² The ending year must be between December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2010.

Persons-Per-SF Connection and Persons-Per-MF/GQ Connection

Year	Census Block Group Level	Census Block Level			# SF Connections	# MF/GQ Connections	Persons per SF Connection	Persons per MF/GQ Connection
	% Population in SF Housing	Service Area Population	Population in SF Housing (calculated)	Population in MF/GQ Housing (calculated)				
1990	75.79%	43,304	32,818	10,486	9177	458	3.58	22.90
1991	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.59	21.53
1992	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.61	20.15
1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.62	18.78
1994	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.64	17.40
1995	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.65	16.03
1996	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.66	14.66
1997	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.68	13.28
1998	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.69	11.91
1999	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.71	10.53
2000	76.68%	55,050	42,214	12,836	11333	1401	3.72	9.16
2001	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.74	9.92
2002	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.76	10.67
2003	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.78	11.43
2004	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.80	12.18
2005	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.82	12.94
2006	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.83	13.70
2007	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.85	14.45
2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.87	15.21
2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.89	15.96
2010	78.03%	64,827	50,581	14,246	12939	852	3.91	16.72
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.00 *	20.50 *



9/28/2017

WUEdata Main Menu

Population Using Persons-Per-SF Connection and Persons-Per-MF/GQ Connection

Year		# SF Connections	# MF/GQ Connections	Persons per SF Connection	Persons per MF/GQ Connection	SF Population	MF/GQ Population	Total Population
10 to 15 Year Baseline Population Calculations								
Year 1	2001	11852	711	3.74	9.92	44,315	7,050	51,365
Year 2	2002	11497	690	3.76	10.67	43,206	7,364	50,569
Year 3	2003	11759	692	3.78	11.43	44,414	7,908	52,322
Year 4	2004	12371	688	3.80	12.18	46,960	8,383	55,343
Year 5	2005	12356	806	3.82	12.94	47,138	10,430	57,568
Year 6	2006	12470	1010	3.83	13.70	47,810	13,833	61,643
Year 7	2007	12739	823	3.85	14.45	49,083	11,894	60,977
Year 8	2008	12700	951	3.87	15.21	49,174	14,463	63,637
Year 9	2009	12896	850	3.89	15.96	50,178	13,569	63,748
Year 10	2010	12939	852	3.91	16.72	50,581	14,246	64,827
5 Year Baseline Population Calculations								
Year 1	2003	11759	692	3.78	11.43	44,414	7,908	52,322
Year 2	2004	12371	688	3.80	12.18	46,960	8,383	55,343
Year 3	2005	12356	806	3.82	12.94	47,138	10,430	57,568
Year 4	2006	12470	1010	3.83	13.70	47,810	13,833	61,643
Year 5	2007	12739	823	3.85	14.45	49,083	11,894	60,977
2015 Compliance Year Population Calculations								
2015		13498	773	4.00 *	20.50 *	54,038	15,848	69,885

[Hide Print Confirmation](#)

QUESTIONS / ISSUES? CONTACT THE WUEdata HELP DESK





CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Request for Direction Related to Rental Properties

SOURCE: Community Development

COMMENT: In recent years, the growing popularity of online house-sharing sites such as AirBnB and HomeAway has generated an increase of unlicensed and, in many instances, un-identified short term rental venues. This trend can lead to decreased availability of rental properties, which intensifies the shortages of an already impacted housing market. Other jurisdictions have also experienced issues between homeowners and the short-term tenants of a neighboring house, where vacationers and visitors may be more rambunctious than is typical for a neighborhood. Another significant impact of the increased use of these web-based vacation properties is the potential loss of transient occupancy tax and impacts to local hotels, motels, bed and breakfast inns, and the like.

Another related issue staff has noticed involves long-term rental properties becoming code enforcement issues. Implementing a business license requirement for landlords owning multiple (three, five, or more) rental units could provide incentive for property owners to assure higher quality maintenance of rental properties.

To address these issues, many local jurisdictions have adopted rental ordinances. While the language of the local regulations vary, most focus on establishing a licensing system for rental properties (short-term, long-term, or both), requiring business licenses and standard conditions for such businesses, and establishing a system for payment of transient occupancy tax for short-term rentals.

Staff is seeking direction on these concepts, and requests that the Council consider the benefits and drawbacks of the establishment of an ordinance regulating rental properties. If the Council chooses, staff would begin working with the City Attorney's office to prepare a draft ordinance based on the direction provided.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council provide direction.

ATTACHMENTS:

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Jenni Byers, Community Development Director

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Consideration of a Potential Tax Measure

SOURCE: City Manager's Office

COMMENT: Over the past year, there have been several City Council discussions involving the potential pursuit of a tax related ballot measure in support of several potential subjects, including enhanced public safety, a multi-use indoor sports facility, local road improvements, and new main library facility. As a follow-up to those discussions, staff herein presents options for Council's information and discussion.

General Tax Measures

General taxes are imposed for general governmental purposes and are proposed by ordinance or resolution. General taxes passed by the electorate often include advisory measures indicating the intentions of use of the tax funds. The courts have ruled, however, that there is no legal obligation to use the funds as intended.

Specific noticing requirements and public hearings would be either recommended or required depending on how the tax is proposed. The Council must approve the tax by resolution or ordinance by a 2/3 majority vote (in other words 4/5 vote) of all Council Members prior to it being submitted to the electorate for a vote. Note, that although the statute purports to cover general law and charter cities, it has been found that the 2/3 vote requirement does not necessarily apply to charter cities. That stated, because the City has no explicit voting requirement for tax measures, it could be argued that the 2/3 Council vote requirement applies regardless.

Once placed on the ballot, it must be approved by a simple majority of the City electorate at an election consolidated with a regularly scheduled general election for members of the governing body of the local government, which in Porterville's case is November of even years. A general tax measure could be placed on a ballot for a different election cycle only in cases of emergency declared by a unanimous vote of the City Council (members present).

In 2005, the City of Tulare successfully passed a half-cent General Sales Tax measure in support of general city services (71% approved). In 2008, the City of Lindsay was unsuccessful in passing a three-quarter cent General Sales Tax measure (71% opposed). In 2016, the City of Visalia successfully passed a half-cent General Sales Tax measure (65% approved). In 2017, both the Cities of Lindsay (68% approved) and Woodlake (64% approved) successfully passed

one cent General Sales Tax measures, and the City of Farmersville successfully passed a half-cent General Sales Tax measure (60% approved).

Special Tax Measures

Special taxes are taxes imposed for a specific purpose. The definition of a "special" tax has been further clarified by case law to mean a tax levied to fund a specific governmental project or program, when there is a legal obligation to use the fund for the specified purpose. Special taxes must follow mandatory accountability measures, which include a statement indicating the specific purposes of the tax, a requirement that the proceeds be applied only to the specific purposes identified in the statement, the creation of an account into which the proceeds shall be deposited, and an annual report as required by law.

Specific noticing requirements and a public hearing for a proposed special tax would be either recommended or required depending on how the tax is proposed. As with the general tax, the Council must also approve a special tax by resolution or ordinance by a 2/3 majority vote (in other words 4/5 vote) of all Council Members prior to it being submitted to the electorate for a vote. A special tax measure must be placed on a ballot of a statewide primary election, a statewide general election, or a regularly scheduled local election and requires a 2/3 vote or more to be approved.

In 2004, the City of Visalia successfully passed a one-quarter cent Special Sales Tax measure in support of public safety. In 2005, the City of Dinuba successfully passed a three-quarter cent Special Sales Tax measure in support of public safety (73% approved), and the City of Porterville successfully passed a half-cent Special Sales Tax measure in support of public safety (70% approved).

If there is Council interest in pursuing a tax measure, either general or special, the first recommended step is to engage the services of a consulting firm that conducts public policy-oriented opinion research to poll residents to determine community interests and priorities. In 2005, the City engaged the services of Fairbank, Maslin, Maullin, Metz & Associates to conduct a comprehensive telephone survey of Porterville citizens. Based on those results, the City ultimately pursued and the voters approved the special tax Measure H. In addition to an opinion research firm, it is also recommended that a tax measure consultant be hired. In 2005, the City utilized the services of The Lew Edwards Group to guide the City through the complex process. An abbreviated summary of the Lew Edwards recommended timetable for a November election is attached hereto for Council's reference.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council provide direction to staff concerning whether it wishes to proceed with a tax measure; and if so, direct staff to issue a RFQ for public policy-oriented research firms to conduct citizen polling.

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Timeline

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

John Lollis, City Manager

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

Recommended Timetable for Placement of a Tax Ballot Measure
on a November Election

February	Formalize consultant agreements; identify costs, draft poll and field interviews.
March	Conduct and analyze polling, assess measure feasibility; finalize timetable and outreach plan.
April	Citizens' Task Force activities commence; implement first non-partisan mailer.
May	Continue Citizens' Task Force activities.
June	Continue Citizens' Task Force activities; implement second non-partisan mailer.
July	Finalize ballot question and impartial analysis; expenditure plan; voter handout materials. Follow election calendar for ballot filings.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA – FEBRUARY 6, 2018

SUBJECT: Status and Review of Declaration of Local Emergency

SOURCE: City Manager's Office

COMMENT: Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-29-15 on Wednesday, April 1, 2015, which established drought-related mandates and restrictions in addition to those already stipulated in previous Executive Orders B-26-14 and B-28-14. Of significance, the Governor directed the State Water Resources Control Board to impose restrictions to achieve a statewide 25% reduction in potable urban water usage through February 28, 2016, in comparison to the amount used in 2013, and with consideration given to per capita usage as a basis. The Governor further directed the Board to impose additional restrictions on commercial, industrial, and institutional properties with significant landscaping (cemeteries, golf courses, parks, schools, etc.), to also achieve a 25% reduction in potable water usage. Also of significance, the Board was directed to prohibit irrigation with potable water outside of newly constructed homes and buildings that is not delivered by drip or micro-spray systems.

On November 13, 2015, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-36-15, which extends emergency conservation regulations through October 2016, if drought conditions persist through January 2016. On February 2, 2016, the State Water Resources Control Board adopted extended emergency water conservation regulations, to be in effect March 1 through October 31, 2016. The City of Porterville benefited somewhat from the extended regulations as the City's water conservation rate has been reduced from 32% to 26%, due to new water connections that have been made and population served (4%), as well as a new climate adjustment factor that was considered (2%).

On May 9, 2016, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-37-16 ("Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life"), which directs the State Water Resources Control Board to establish new regulations making permanent the emergency conservation regulations. On May 18, 2016, the State Water Resources Control Board adopted a statewide water conservation approach that replaces the percentage reduction-based water conservation standard with a localized "stress test" approach that mandates urban water suppliers act immediately to ensure at least a three-year supply of water to their customers under continued drought conditions.

On April 7, 2017, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-40-17, which ended the drought state of emergency in most of California, with the exception of Fresno, Kings, Tulare and Tuolumne counties where emergency water supply

and reliability projects are continuing toward addressing diminishing groundwater supplies. The Order maintains monthly reporting requirements and prohibitions on wasteful practices. It is anticipated that the Governor will end the drought state of emergency in the four remaining counties in the near future.

At its last meeting on January 16, 2018, the City Council took action in the continued affirmation of the adoption of a Resolution of Declaration of Local Emergency due to local residences within the city having been identified as having wells that are now dry as a result of the drought. Twenty (20) residences within the city have been determined to have dry wells, for which City staff submitted a Mutual Aid Request to Tulare County OES to initiate the household tank program for identified properties within the city where wells are dry and challenged for permanent connection. City, County, State and non-profit partner representatives have continued to discuss solutions toward addressing these challenged residences given the State is expected to end its drought emergency funding. The State has committed funding through June 30, 2018 for non-profit agencies to continue drought-related activities, which Self-Help Enterprises has committed to continue the household tank program locally.

Representatives for the City, County, State (CalOES, DDW, DWR, and SWB) and non-profit partners have continued to meet in support of the long-term permanent water connection project for the entire East Porterville area and the estimated 1,800 expected future connections. DWR identified 423 residential units in the East Porterville area (381 of which are in the City's Urban Development Boundary), that were served by the County's Household Tank Program and desired by the State to be connected to the City's water distribution system as soon as possible. DWR has completed a significant City waterline extension project to permanently connect those 423 residential units to the City's water system (considered Phase I of the project). To provide source water for the DWR extension project, CalOES desired to expeditiously connect the new well on Olive Avenue to the City's water system instead of being first equipped as a filling station. Given the new well has an estimated water production value of 800 gallons per minute, as well as a SWB assumed 1.5 gallons per minute per residence, the new well could effectively serve up to 500 single-family residential units. The City indicated its significant interest that the E. Vandalia Avenue area and its 80 residential units be included in the water connection project, to which the State was agreeable.

Given CalOES has paid for the development of the new well, and its connection to the City's water system, the City will be required under "Drought Redundancy and Resiliency Provisions" to make available to the State up to three million gallons of water per month without charge for emergency purposes.

To proceed with the connection of the new well to the City's water system and the 500 East Porterville and E. Vandalia Avenue residential units, the City Council approved modifications to the Draft Agreement between the City and County at its meeting on April 5, 2016, which the County Board of Supervisors subsequently approved at their meeting on May 10, 2016.

A Memorandum of Understanding between the State, County, and City on the East Porterville permanent water connection project was approved by the Council during a Special Meeting on Tuesday, June 21, 2016, and approved by the Board of Supervisors on Tuesday, June 28, 2016. With the approval of the MOU, the State began the permanent connection of approximately 40 homes that are located along existing City water mains. Subsequently, the State officially requested that the City approve the connection of an additional 30 residences as part of the first immediate connections, for up to a total of 70, which the Council approved at its meeting on August 2, 2016.

In regards to the new well's development and connection to the City's water distribution system, the Board of Supervisors awarded the contract for equipping and connecting the new well at their meeting of Tuesday, August 16, 2016, and construction activities commenced the week of October 10, 2016. County staff had previously indicated that the well would be in service and connected to the City's system no later than December 2016, however, the well was operational and connected to the City's water distribution as of Friday, February 17, 2017. Given the delay in the well's completion and connection, DWR requested that the City Council consider allowing the connection of residences as they become prepared for connection, to which the Council was receptive, and a Draft MOU Amendment was approved by the Council at its meeting on December 6, 2016, and subsequently approved by the Board of Supervisors at its meeting on December 20, 2016. City staff is currently working with County staff toward the transfer of the well's ownership from the County to the City.

As of Friday, March 31, 2017, the date the State established as the final day for property owners to complete the registration process to participate in the State-funded connection program opportunity, of the 1,017 eligible developed residential properties identified by the State for connection, 722 completed the required Extra-Territorial Services Agreement, leaving 295 developed residential properties non-responsive to this unique connection program, 23 of which were reported as having either dry or diminishing capacity wells. As of the end of February 2018, the State hopes to complete the connection of the approximate eligible 800 residences in East Porterville to the City's water system.

County OES and the State Division of Drinking Water (DDW) have reported to the City that the Central Mutual Water Company, located south of the city and south of Gibbons Avenue, has had its well run dry and desires an immediate emergency connection to the City's water system to serve the 41 connections currently without water. DDW is wishing to support a financial application to upgrade the small water system to City standards (new water lines, meters, etc.), and to sponsor an Urban Development Boundary (UDB) Amendment application to Tulare County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO), given this area is currently outside the City's UDB but within the City's Urban Area Boundary (UAB). Given several private wells have run dry in this area, DDW is also attempting to sponsor their connection to the City's water system.

For source water capacity for the connections, DWR will include these new connections within the East Porterville water connection capacity development projects. At its Special meeting on August 30th, the City Council directed staff to proceed with the immediate emergency connection of the Central water system, with the permanent connection of the system contingent upon an Agreement with DDW to the sponsorship conditions they have offered.

State Division of Drinking Water (DDW) has also reported to the City that the Del Oro East Plano water system, located on Paul Street (southeast of the intersection of Plano Street and Worth Avenue), is experiencing problems with its existing well and have implemented severe water restrictions. The East Plano water system serves 14 residences and approximately 45 people. DDW is wishing to provide financial support to upgrade the small water system to City standards (new water lines, meters ,etc.), and for source water capacity for the connections, DDW would need to either pay appropriate fees and/or develop a capacity development project. The Council is aware that the Del Oro Grandview Gardens water system (north of W. North Grand Avenue) is also experiencing significant issues, and DDW may seek their future consolidation with the City's water system as well.

City staff continues to coordinate with Self-Help Enterprises and State representatives toward the extension of water mains to serve all residential properties within City limits and the city's periphery that are currently participating in the County's Household Tank Program. The two main areas of focus are N. Cobb Street (northwest of State Route 65 and Pioneer Avenue), and S. Cloverleaf Street (southeast of State Route 65 and Olive Avenue). The State has maintained its commitment to grant-fund the necessary infrastructure and connection fees, providing an official funding letter to the City on January 18, 2018, which commits up to \$2.81 million in funding until December 31, 2019.

RECOMMENDATION: That the City Council receive the report of status and review of the Declaration of Local Emergency and determine the need exists to continue said Declaration.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 49-2015 - Declaration of Local Emergency
2. City-County Well Agreement
3. Memorandum of Understanding
4. Memorandum of Understanding Draft Amendment
5. SWRCB Letter Dated November 29, 2017
6. DWR Letter Dated January 18, 2018
7. Governor Brown Executive Order

Appropriated/Funded:

Review By:

Department Director:

Final Approver: John Lollis, City Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 49-2015

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF
THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE DECLARING A DROUGHT EMERGENCY
WITHIN THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE

WHEREAS: in response to the ongoing severe drought, the State Water Resources Control Board approved an emergency regulation to ensure water agencies, their customers, and state residents increase water conservation in urban settings or face possible fines or other enforcement; and

WHEREAS: as we enter the fourth year of severe drought, long-term forecasts indicate no relief of the current drought conditions, and suggest a warmer-than-average summer, resulting in increased domestic demand for water; and

WHEREAS: public and private potable water supplies continue to be threatened due to decreasing supplies of groundwater caused by the precipitation deficit and an extended state of groundwater overdraft; and

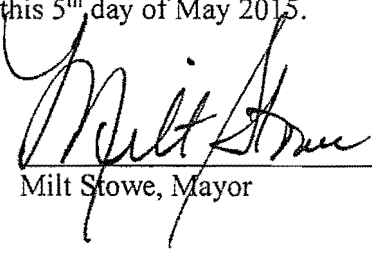
WHEREAS: the long-term ramifications of the current drought will have a significant impact on the city of Porterville and potentially pose a danger to the health and welfare of its residents; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby proclaim that, due to drought conditions, a Local Emergency now exists in the city of Porterville and shall remain in effect for the duration of the emergency; and

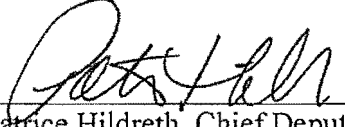
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: that the City Council of the City of Porterville requests the Governor and California Department of Water Resources make available California Disaster Assistance Act funding for the State of Local Emergency proclaimed on May 5, 2015, and seek all available forms of Federal assistance, to include a Presidential Declaration of Emergency and Individual Assistance and Public Assistance programs as applicable; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the State Director of the Office of Emergency Services.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 5th day of May 2015.


Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:
John D. Lollis, City Clerk


By: Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk

TULARE COUNTY – CITY OF PORTERVILLE WELL AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this day of, May 10, 2016, between the COUNTY OF TULARE, referred to as COUNTY, and the CITY OF PORTERVILLE, referred to as CITY, with reference to the following:

- A. WHEREAS, East Porterville/Doyle Colony area properties within the COUNTY's jurisdiction and within the CITY's Urban Development Boundary are experiencing serious water shortages due to the historical drought conditions. Attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' is a map defining the East Porterville/Doyle Colony and Vandalia areas; and
- B. WHEREAS, CITY and COUNTY have been and are collaborating to jointly develop a new municipal water well; and
- C. WHEREAS, COUNTY shall secure complete funding for a new well to be solely owned, operated and maintained by the CITY for the purpose of providing long-term capacity to enable permanent water connections to properties that comply with CITY'S Annexation and Extension of Municipal Services policy, with certain exceptions for specific properties in excess of the maximum lot size. These procedures are defined by two Resolutions, 74-2014 and 19-2016, which are attached hereto as Exhibit 'B'; and
- D. WHEREAS, the COUNTY owns a parcel at the southeast corner of the Tule River and Olive Avenue (APN 240-120-017), represented in Exhibit 'C', and has drilled a municipal supply well, and will equip said well utilizing CITY standards, after which the COUNTY shall convey the land to CITY at a cost of \$1; and
- E. WHEREAS, CITY operates an existing municipal water system, with limited infrastructure already established in the East Porterville/Doyle Colony and Vandalia areas, and has experience and qualifications necessary to provide such services; and
- F. WHEREAS, CITY and COUNTY mutually agree that a regional, collaborative solution to leverage and expand CITY'S municipal water system into the East Porterville/Doyle Colony and Vandalia areas is the most feasible means to address the area's water needs; and
- G. WHEREAS, CITY is willing to enter into this Agreement with COUNTY upon terms and conditions set forth herein; and
- H. WHEREAS, CITY and COUNTY mutually understand that due to the limited resources of the CITY's municipal water system, all future connections must comply with the CITY's Annexation and Extension of Municipal Services policies, with certain exceptions for specific properties in excess of the maximum lot size, attached hereto and made a part thereof as Exhibit 'B'.

ACCORDINGLY, IT IS AGREED:

- 1. **TERM:** This agreement shall become effective as of the date the agreement is fully executed by both agencies.
- 2. **SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED & PAYMENT FOR SERVICES – EQUIPPING MUNICIPAL WELL FACILITY:** Refer to attached Exhibit 'D'.

TULARE COUNTY AGREEMENT NO. 27596

3. **SERVICE TO BE PERFORMED IN PERPETUITY:** The services described below shall be performed in perpetuity upon completion of all tasks enumerated in Exhibit 'D' and upon COUNTY securing the funds for equipping the well to CITY standards and requirements:
- A. CITY shall provide to STATE and/or COUNTY, upon STATE and COUNTY's request, a maximum of three million (3,000,000) gallons of water per month upon integration of the well provided under this Agreement, for the purposes of meeting emergency water needs in COUNTY's jurisdiction. CITY shall not charge COUNTY or STATE for said water.
 - B. CITY shall utilize water produced by the well provided under this Agreement as source capacity for new service connections and agreements in East Porterville/Doyle Colony and Vandalia areas. CITY agrees to provide source water for up to four hundred twenty-three (423) new connections in the East Porterville/Doyle Colony area subject to the CITY'S Annexation and Extension of Municipal Services policies, with certain exceptions for specific properties in excess of the maximum lot size, and up to 80 new connections in the Vandalia area. The 423 new connections noted above are inclusive of those properties immediately adjacent to an existing water main, estimated at 40 parcels, which can be connected to the City's water system immediately upon execution of this agreement and the Memorandum(a) of Understanding between CITY, COUNTY, and STATE. Upon connection to CITY services, the listed properties will be exempt from payment of CITY water impact fees, but will be subject to standard fees, such as, but not limited to, water service and meter installation, unless otherwise financed by STATE or other funding sources, and associated monthly fees. This section shall not be construed to limit additional connections beyond the above referenced 503 properties provided for herein, where CITY provides consumption documentation that determines additional source capacity is available as a result of the connection of this well to CITY's system.
 - C. CITY expressly agrees to own, operate, maintain, repair and otherwise care for the well provided under this Agreement, in order to maintain it in proper working order and to the highest standard, for the duration of the well's useful life.
 - D. COUNTY shall grant the parcel on which the well is located to the CITY by Grant Deed at a cost of \$1 upon formal acceptance of the project. A 50-foot control zone around the well site is a requirement of the State Water Resources Control Board, Drinking Water Program, therefore establishing the minimum parcel size to be conveyed to the CITY. Existing COUNTY infrastructure may encroach through or conflict with the subject parcel and if so, ownership, maintenance, repair and replacement of these facilities shall transition to the City's responsibility by separate maintenance agreement upon acceptance of the project.
 - E. CITY shall not be entitled to compensation by COUNTY, or any State or Federal agency providing funding for the activities enumerated in Exhibit 'D', for any ongoing costs related to owning, operating, maintaining, repairing, or replacing this well. CITY and COUNTY expressly agree that CITY's ongoing compensation for such ongoing costs shall be the use of the well for CITY's use within its water system, unrestricted except as noted in "A"

above. No part of this paragraph shall be construed to limit or restrict in any way CITY's ability to seek any grant funding or collect rates and fees from users of CITY's water system.

- F. All recipients of water are subject to CITY water policies, such as, but not limited to, water conservation and watering schedules. Connections made as noted in "B" above may be subject to further water conservation thresholds as required by the STATE.

4. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between CITY and COUNTY as to its subject matter and no prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect. No part of this Agreement may be modified without the written consent of both parties.

5. Except as may be otherwise required by law, any notice to be given shall be written and shall be either personally delivered, sent by facsimile transmission or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

COUNTY: County Administrative Officer/Clerk of the Board
of Supervisors of the County of Tulare
Administrative Building
2800 W. Burrell Avenue
Visalia, CA 93291

(Fax No.: (559) 733-6318 / Phone No. (559) 636-5005)

CITY: City Manager
291 N. Main St.
Porterville, CA 93257

(Fax No.: (559) 715-4013/ Phone No. (559) 782-7466)

Notice delivered personally or sent by facsimile transmission is deemed to be received upon receipt. Notice sent by first class mail shall be deemed received on the fourth day after the date of mailing. Either party may change the above address by giving written notice pursuant to this paragraph.

6. This Agreement reflects the contributions of both parties and accordingly the provisions of Civil Code section 1654 shall not apply to address and interpret any uncertainty.
7. Unless specifically set forth, the parties to this Agreement do not intend to provide any other party with any benefit or enforceable legal or equitable right or remedy.
8. This Agreement shall be interpreted and governed under the laws of the State of California without reference to California conflicts of law principles. This Agreement is entered into and shall be performed in Tulare County, California. CITY waives the removal provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 394.
9. The failure of either party to insist on strict compliance with any provision of this Agreement shall not be considered a waiver of any right to do so, whether for that breach or any subsequent breach. The acceptance by either party or either performance or payment shall not be considered to be a waiver of any preceding breach of the Agreement by the other party.
10. The Recitals and the Exhibits to this Agreement are fully incorporated into and are integral parts of this Agreement.

11. This Agreement is subject to all applicable laws and regulations. If any provision of this Agreement is found by any court of other legal authority, or is agreed by the parties, to be in conflict with any code or regulation governing its subject, the conflicting provision shall be considered null and void. If the effect of nullifying any conflicting provision is such that a material benefit of the Agreement to either party is lost, the Agreement may be terminated at the option of the affected party. In all other cases the remainder of the Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.
12. Each party agrees to execute any additional documents and to perform any further acts which may be reasonably required to affect the purposes of this Agreement.
13. CITY expressly agrees that it will not discriminate in employment or in the provision of services on the basis of any characteristic or condition upon which discrimination is prohibited by state or federal law or regulation.
14. Insurance
15. Permit
16. Dispute Resolution: If a dispute arises out of or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, and if said dispute cannot be settled through negotiation, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the dispute by non-binding mediation before resorting to litigation or some other dispute resolution procedure, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise. The mediator shall be mutually selected by the parties, but in case of disagreement, the mediator shall be selected by lot from among two nominations provided by each party. All costs and fees required by the mediator shall be split equally by the parties, otherwise each party shall bear its own costs of mediation. If mediation fails to resolve the dispute within 30 days, either party may pursue litigation to resolve the dispute.
17. Indemnification: CITY shall hold harmless, defend and indemnify COUNTY, its agents, officers and employees from and against any liability, claims, actions, costs, damages or losses of any kind, including death or injury to any person and/or damage to property, including COUNTY property, arising from, or in connection with, the performance by CITY or its agents, officers and employees under this Agreement. This indemnification specifically includes any claims that may be made against COUNTY by any taxing authority asserting that an employer-employee relationship exists by reason of this Agreement, and any claims made against COUNTY alleging civil rights violations by CITY under Government Code sections 12920 et seq. (California Fair Employment and Housing Act), and any fines or penalties imposed on COUNTY for CITY's failure to provide form DE-542, when applicable. This indemnification obligation shall continue beyond the term of this Agreement as to any acts or omissions occurring under this Agreement or any extension of this Agreement.

///

///

///

///

THE PARTIES, having read and considered the above provisions, indicate their agreement by their authorized signatures below.

COUNTY OF TULARE

BY Mike Ennis
Mike Ennis Chairman,
Board of Supervisors



ATTEST: Michael C. Spata,
County Administrative Officer/Clerk of the Board
of Supervisors of the County of Tulare

By Danisa A. Ybana
Deputy Clerk

Approved as to Form
County Counsel

By M. Ennis for LMT
Deputy 20151902

CITY OF PORTERVILLE

BY Milt Stowe
Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:
City Clerk of the City of Porterville

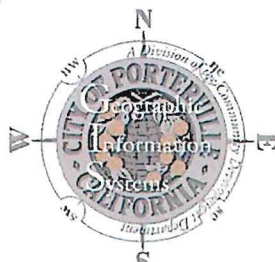
BY J. L. Lolis
John Lolis, City Manager

Approved as to Form

BY [Signature]
City Attorney

EXHIBIT 'A'

East Porterville Project Boundary



Legend

-  East Porterville Project Boundary
 Parcels Within Project Boundary Area (1,776)
 CityLimits
 UDB

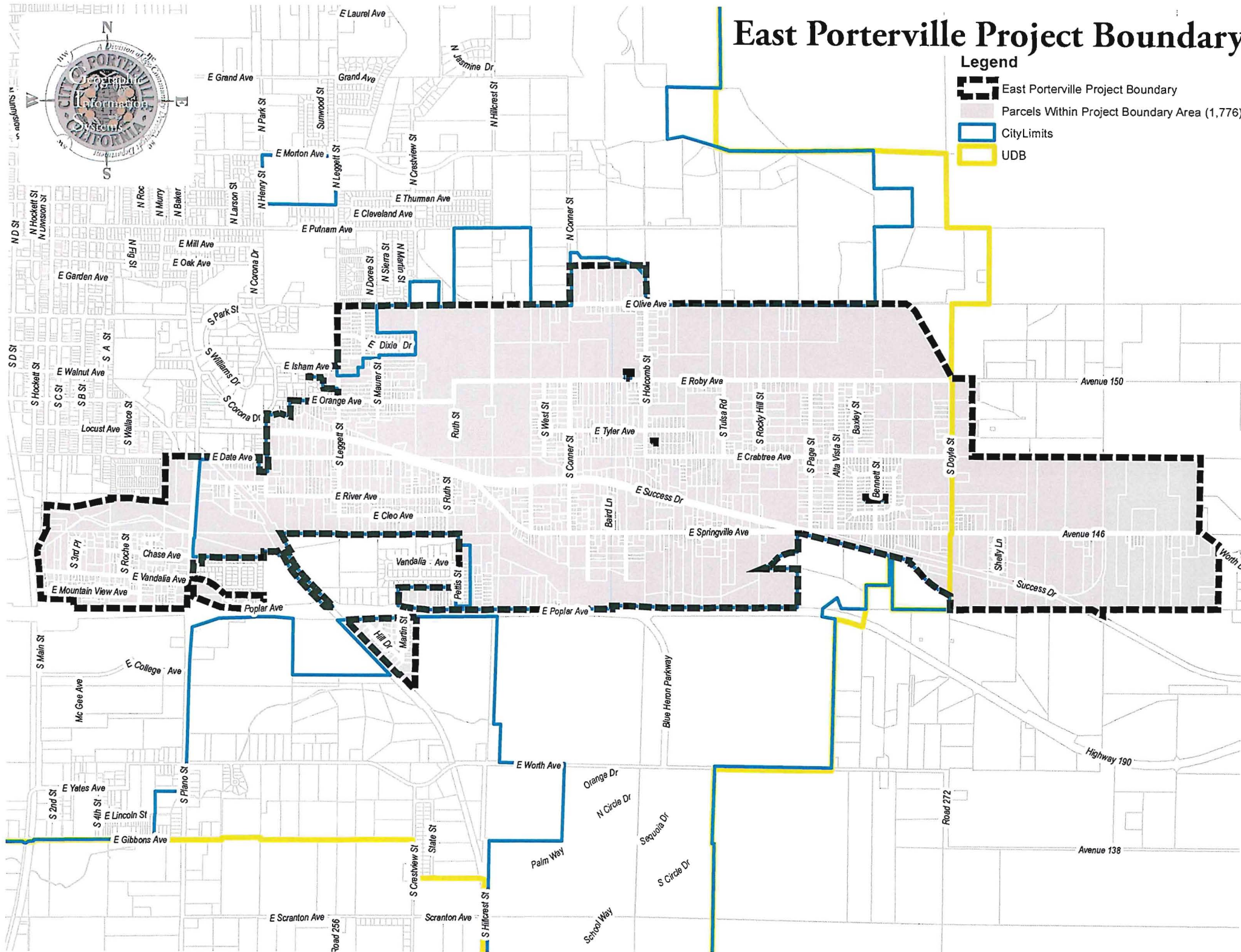


EXHIBIT 'B'

RESOLUTION NO. 74 -2014

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE DEFINING OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES FOR ANNEXATIONS AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES

WHEREAS: The City of Porterville established a policy concerning annexation and provision of municipal services in 1986, noting that “the City, in order to grow for reasons of economies of scale and quality of services must expand its boundaries within reason, generally encourages the owners of properties contiguous to the city of Porterville to annex to said City of Porterville”; and

WHEREAS: Since 1990, the population of the city of Porterville has increased 53% according to the California Department of Finance, and the land area of the city proper has increased by 38% according to City annexation records; and

WHEREAS: The City of Porterville accepts its responsibility to provide municipal services to those residents, businesses, and other land uses within the limits of the city. The City of Porterville has taken the position that the costs of all physical improvements within the city have been paid by property owners, and other taxes derived in the city, and, therefore, these same people should not be required to bear the expense of additional physical improvements needed to serve newly annexed areas.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby define the following objectives related to annexations and municipal services:

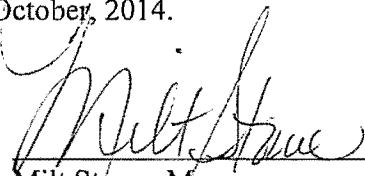
1. To promote orderly development while discouraging urban sprawl, preserving open space and prime agricultural lands, and efficiently extending government services.
2. To honor the City’s fundamental responsibility to provide efficient and sustainable public services to the inhabitants of the city, and where appropriate, to provide those services beyond the limits of the city within the Urban Development Boundary, and only in extreme cases to those properties beyond the Urban Development Boundary within the Urban Area Boundary.
3. To provide for land development and growth in a manner consistent with the General Plan, particularly as it relates to land use and circulation.
4. To consider an application upon its own merits, and identify what benefits would accrue to the City as an agency and service provider, to the residents of the city of Porterville, and to the applicant.
5. To identify the problems involved in any proposal considered for annexation or request for extra-territorial services and resolve them in the manner most beneficial to the properties within the city of Porterville.
6. To develop factual information to permit informed discussion between City representatives and property owners/residents of unincorporated territories.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby establish the following policies for consideration of annexations and municipal services:

1. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to consider annexation proposals only within the Urban Development Boundary, which is defined as the City of Porterville Annexation Boundary, as adopted by Tulare County Local Area Formation Commission (LAFCo).

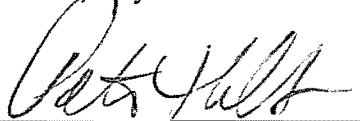
2. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to consider extra-territorial service requests primarily within the Urban Development Boundary, which is defined as the City of Porterville Annexation Boundary, as adopted by Tulare County LAFCo.
3. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville, only where necessary in order to respond to an existing or impending threat to public health or safety of affected residents, to consider extra-territorial service requests within the Urban Area Boundary, as adopted by City Council and identified on the City of Porterville Zoning Map.
4. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to consider annexation proposals and extra-territorial service requests in a manner consistent with the policies and regulations adopted by the Tulare County LAFCo and the State of California, as applicable.
5. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to discourage single-family one (1) lot annexation proposals that may have an adverse fiscal impact on the City of Porterville.
6. It shall be the policy of the City Council that territory shall not be annexed to the city of Porterville, which as a result of such annexation, unincorporated territory is completely surrounded, or substantially surrounded by the city of Porterville.
7. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville that annexation proposals shall be in conformance with the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act of 2000, as amended.
8. It shall be the policy of the City Council to consider each petition/consent for annexation upon its relationship to what economic benefits will accrue to the City of Porterville, and to the area residents/property owners.
9. It shall be the policy of the City Council that the costs of all physical improvements will be borne by the property owners/resident or developer.
10. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to maintain the viability of agricultural productivity; i.e. protecting and conserving as much agricultural land as possible in the area surrounding the Porterville community.
11. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville that the applicant for annexation present proposals to the Project Review Committee and explain the particulars of the area under consideration for possible annexation, including a plan for services.
12. It shall be the policy of the City of Porterville to consider any requests for annexation or extra-territorial services in a manner consistent with the procedures adopted by resolution of the City Council.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of October, 2014.


Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:

John D. Lollis, City Clerk

By: 
Patrice Hildreth, Chief Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF PORTERVILLE) SS
COUNTY OF TULARE)

I, JOHN D. LOLLIS, the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Porterville do hereby certify and declare that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the resolution passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Porterville at regular meeting of the Porterville City Council duly called and held on the 21st day of October, 2014.

THAT said resolution was duly passed, approved, and adopted by the following vote:

Council:	REYES	WARD	STOWE	HAMILTON	GURROLA
AYES:	X		X	X	X
NOES:		X			
ABSTAIN:					
ABSENT:					

JOHN D. LOLLIS, City Clerk



By: Luisa M. Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

RESOLUTION 19-2016

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PORTERVILLE
ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR ANNEXATIONS AND EXTENSION OF
MUNICIPAL SERVICES

WHEREAS: On October 21, 2014, the City Council of the City of Porterville adopted two resolutions that defined objectives and policies, and established procedures for annexations and municipal services, respectively; and

WHEREAS: The on-going, severe drought of the past few years has created a situation where hundreds of parcels in the East Porterville area are experiencing dry wells, or wells of substandard water quality. State and regional agencies have come together with the City to identify and develop a long-term solution to this crisis, which will involve a significant infrastructure project to allow extension of municipal water services to the area. Not all parcels within the subject area meet the mandatory findings for extra-territorial service agreements as identified in the City's current procedures.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Porterville does hereby amend existing procedures to submit application for municipal services, and to have said application(s) processed as outlined in Exhibit "A", attached. The exemption identified for the East Porterville Feasibility Study Project Area will apply to the area represented in Exhibit "B".

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of April, 2016.


Milt Stowe, Mayor

ATTEST:

John D. Lollis, City Clerk

BY 
Luisa Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

All properties requesting annexation or extraterritorial services are subject to the procedures established below unless otherwise stated. Compliance with City of Porterville procedures does not guarantee approval by LAFCo of annexations or extra-territorial service agreements. Upon request for an annexation or extraterritorial services request, staff will evaluate whether the applicant's property is within the City's Urban Development Boundary or Urban Area Boundary and explain the process.

ANNEXATION APPLICATION PROCEDURE

1. A complete annexation application packet includes: fees, an Irrevocable Agreement to Annex, information as needed to define a deed restriction specific to land use and zoning, Application for Annexation, and other materials as required with those applications respectively.
2. On receipt of an application as outlined above, all materials will be considered by the Project Review Committee, who will coordinate in a pre-consultation process with LAFCO staff and the County Public Works Department for review and recommendation.
3. During review by the Project Review Committee of the necessary application and data, staff will prepare a report and findings on all aspects of the proposed action(s).
4. An environmental document will be prepared pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), reviewing the potential environmental effect of the proposed activities. The Zoning Administrator will make an initial determination of the level of environmental review required.
5. After proper noticing, a public hearing will be held for the City Council to hear comments related to the project at a regularly scheduled meeting. The Council will authorize staff to initiate the application with LAFCo. Documents will be filed in accordance with the Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Act of 2000, as amended, and submitted to the Local Agency Formation Commission for its review, recommendation and action.
6. On consummation by the City Council, the City Clerk shall submit the necessary materials to the State Board of Equalization with the appropriate acreage fees, which are paid by the Applicant.
7. In the event the annexation fails, either by dissenting votes of the City Council or at hearing at LAFCo, the City Council may approve an extraterritorial service agreement within the Urban Development Boundary, subject to conditions identified in the deed restriction.

ANNEXATION EXEMPTION PROCEDURE

Where a certain property meets all of the following criteria, they may proceed with an Extraterritorial Service Agreement for water or storm-water drainage without first attempting annexation, subject to the conditions of Extraterritorial Service Agreements as defined below.

1. Previously developed single family residences on parcels 24,999 square feet or smaller, OR a school developed by a State funded school district.
2. The parcel requesting services must be immediately adjacent to a municipal main providing the requested service, or the property owner shall provide for the extension of the main line to City standards at their expense.

EXTRATERRITORIAL SERVICES APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Extraterritorial Service connections may be made subject to the following conditions. Note specific parameters and the required findings for connections in the Urban Development Boundary and the Urban Area Boundary.

1. Application: A complete extraterritorial services application packet includes: fees, an Irrevocable Agreement to Annex, information as needed to define a deed restriction specific to land use and zoning, and other materials as required with those applications respectively.
2. General Plan Consistency:
 - a. Proposed Uses and Improvements: Service connections are to be withheld from proposed uses and improvements that would not be consistent with the adopted Land Use Element of the Porterville Area General Plan and the City of Porterville General Plan.
 - b. Existing Uses and Improvements: Service connections to existing uses and improvements which are not consistent with the adopted Land Use Element of the Porterville Area General Plan and the City of Porterville General Plan shall be considered at the discretion of the City Council, and may be subject to other restrictions.
3. Agreements and covenants:
 - a. A deed restriction specific to land use and zoning must be approved by the property owner and the City Council, and recorded with the County of Tulare upon the property, at the applicant's cost.
 - b. An irrevocable agreement to annex must be signed by the property owner and recorded with the County of Tulare upon the property, at the applicant's cost.
4. Time limitations: The City Manager or his designee, or the City Council may condition the approval of applications for service connections by establishing a time frame within which connections must be made to avoid re-application.
5. Improvement Plans: Applications for service connections, which necessitate the extension of one or more municipal facilities to property in order to make such connections, shall be conditioned by the City Manager or his designee, or the City Council to require that Construction Drawings of the intended public improvements be submitted to the City Engineer for plan check and approval. Costs incurred for the preparation of improvement plans, and certain off-site construction and/or installation costs related to extending facilities, shall be the responsibility of the applicant.
6. Fees: Prior to the issuance of a Connection Permit, payment must be made to the City of Porterville of all fees pertinent to the respective service connection, or connections, approved by the City Manager or his designee, or the City Council.

Within the Urban Development Boundary:

For connection of water or storm-water facilities, the requesting party must fully fund the extension of infrastructure if it does not already exist in order to connect. The City of Porterville Wastewater Facility is a regional facility and as such, an extraterritorial service request cannot be denied; however, the requesting party must fund a fair share of the extension of infrastructure if it does not already exist in order to connect. Contract services for police, fire, or building inspection services shall be approved by resolution of the City Council.

For connection of water or storm-water facilities, the following findings must be made in order for the Council approve an extraterritorial service connection:

- That the subject property is a previously developed single family residence on a parcel 24,999 square feet or smaller, OR a school developed by a State funded school district.
- That failure to connect to municipal services would result in a threat to public health or safety of affected residents.
- That connection of the subject property would not result in a negative impact to the City of Porterville water and/or storm-water system.
- That the subject property is not within an island as defined by Tulare LAFCo.
- That an attempt to annex the subject site is not realistic given current city limit boundaries. Specifically, the parcel is too far removed from the city limit, and/or the number and valuation of adjacent parcels would result in a failed annexation effort.

Within the Urban Area Boundary:

For connection of water or storm-water facilities, the requesting party must fully fund the extension of infrastructure if it does not already exist in order to connect. The City of Porterville Wastewater Facility is a regional facility and as such, an extraterritorial service request cannot be denied; however, the requesting party must fund a fair share of the extension of infrastructure if it does not already exist in order to connect. Contract services for police, fire, or building inspection services shall be approved by resolution of the City Council.

For connection of water or storm-water facilities, the following findings must be made in order for the Council approve an extraterritorial service connection:

- That the subject property is a previously developed single family residence on a parcel 24,999 square feet or smaller, OR a school developed by a State funded school district.
- That failure to connect to municipal services would result in a threat to public health or safety of affected residents.
- That connection of the subject property would not result in a negative impact to the City of Porterville water and/or storm-water system.

EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

1. PVPUD: Connections to Porterville Regional Sewage Treatment Facilities serving uses and improvements to property within the boundaries and jurisdiction of the Porter Vista Public Utility District (PVPUD) are exempted from application to the City of Porterville. Interested parties should contact the PVPUD for information on connection requirements and fees pertaining

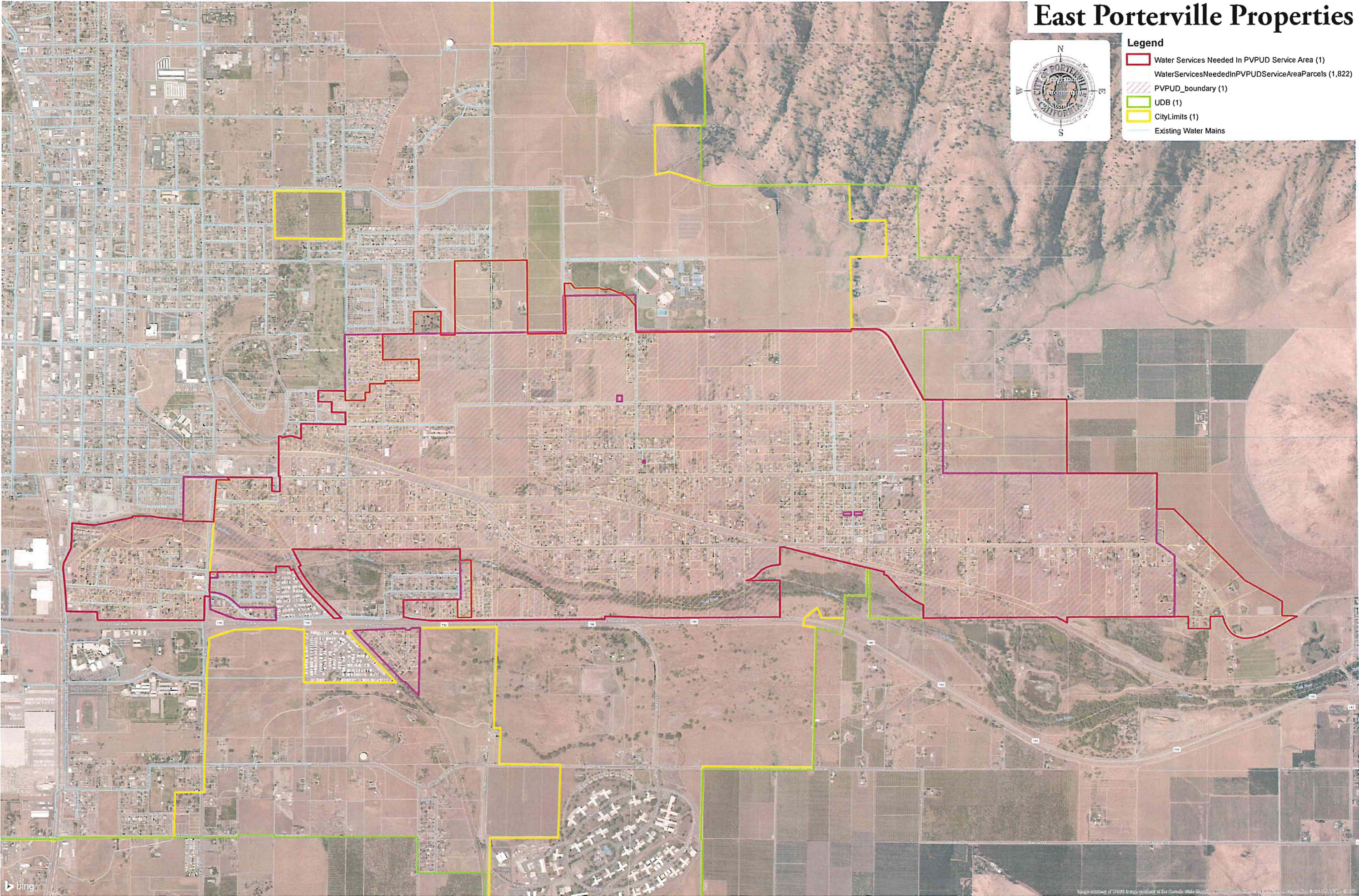
to sewer services. This exemption does not apply to requests for connection to Municipal Water and/or Master Storm Drain Facilities.

2. PRIOR APPROVALS: Porterville City Council approval of requests for connection to Regional Sewage Treatment, Municipal Water and/or Master Storm Drain Facilities as authorized prior to the adoption and effective date of the respective policies set forth herein shall remain valid and in force according to the terms and conditions initially specified at the time of approval, and re-application will not be required.

3. PROPERTIES WITHIN THE EAST PORTERVILLE FEASIBILITY STUDY PROJECT AREA: The California State Water Resources Control Board, in coordination with the Department of Water Resources Drought Task Force, is charged with preparing a feasibility study to define a long-term solution to the water related issues in East Porterville. Properties within that boundary would be permitted to apply for connection, whether in association with DWR, SWRCB, or at a later date, on their own. Such connections would be subject to the mandatory findings as outlined in this procedure, with the following exceptions:

- Rather than require that the subject property be a developed single-family residence on a parcel 24,999 square feet or smaller, neither the land use nor the parcel size would be restricted neither the land use nor the parcel size would be restricted for legal and legal non-conforming structures and land uses existing as of April 29, 2016.
- Further, properties within certain islands in the EPFS Project Area would not be required to annex prior to connection. This exception does not limit the City of Porterville's authority to pursue annexation in the future, but rather waives the requirement that annexation must be approved prior to connection.

East Porterville Properties



STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
CITY OF PORTERVILLE) SS
COUNTY OF TULARE)

I, JOHN D. LOLLIS, the duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Porterville do hereby certify and declare that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the resolution passed and adopted by the Council of the City of Porterville at regular meeting of the Porterville City Council duly called and held on the 19th day of April, 2016.

THAT said resolution was duly passed, approved, and adopted by the following vote:

Council:	REYES	WARD	STOWE	HAMILTON	GURROLA
AYES:	X	X	X	X	
NOES:					
ABSTAIN:					
ABSENT:					X

JOHN D. LOLLIS, City Clerk

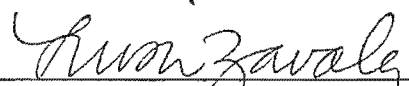

By: Luisa Zavala, Deputy City Clerk

EXHIBIT 'C'



EXHIBIT 'D'

Scope of Work

Task	Description	Cost
1.2	Prepare Well Drilling Plans, Specifications, and Estimates	\$468.00
3.2	Prepare Well Equipping Plans, Specifications, and Estimates	\$1,526.00
5	Ph. 1 Preconstruction Meeting	\$1,357.43
Total:		\$3,351.43

Consulting Engineering work will be reimbursed directly to Dee Jaspar & Associates under Tulare County Agreement No. 1276, including the following Tasks:

Task 4.1	Project Evaluations and Field Surveying	\$58,326.00
Task 4.2	Prepare Well Equipping Plans, Specifications, and Estimates	\$30,000.00
Task 4.3	Prepare and Assist with SCE Application & Telephone Service	\$5,000.00
Task 4.4	SCE Costs	\$15,000.00
Total:		\$108,326.00

Discussion Draft

Subject to Additional Review and Modification by the Parties

Porterville MOU
Draft 2
June 15, 2016
PortervilleEmergencyMOU061516



Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

Regarding the Provisions of Emergency Water Supplies to East Porterville

by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), California Office of Emergency

Service (OES), the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB),

the County of Tulare (County), and City of Porterville (Porterville),

which are collectively known as the “Parties”

Recitals

Whereas, some residents living in an unincorporated area of Tulare County, commonly known as “East Porterville,” have experienced loss of adequate water supply to their homes and properties as a result of severe drought conditions, which has caused significant hardship for the residents;

Whereas, Governor Edmund G. Brown Junior has directed all State agencies to assist these residents who are in need of water supplies with emergency and long-term assistance;

Whereas, Governor Edmund G. Brown Junior signed Assembly Bill 685 in 2012, adding Water Code section 106.3, which recognizes that every human being has the right to safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption, cooking, and sanitary purposes, and which requires all relevant state agencies to consider this right when revising, adopting, or establishing pertinent policies, regulations, and grant criteria;

Whereas, the Parties have provided emergency water supplies to some residents of East Porterville that are without an adequate household water supply;

Whereas, the Parties to this MOU seek an emergency and long-term solution to the lack of adequate household water supply by developing and providing continuous water supplies to these residents;

Whereas, East Porterville is located east and adjacent to Porterville, which has an existing municipal water system that serves residents within the incorporated area of Porterville;

Whereas, some of the residents of East Porterville without an adequate household water supply could be connected to Porterville's municipal water system provided certain arrangements and projects are carried out by the Parties;

Whereas, Vandalia is a neighborhood located within Porterville, and some Vandalia residents lack adequate household water supply and these households could be connected to Porterville's municipal water system;

Whereas, the Parties have met and have discussed alternative plans and projects that would provide an emergency water supply from Porterville to some residents of East Porterville and Vandalia in an expeditious manner;

Whereas, to advance these projects, DWR has provided funding, as reflected in the agreement between DWR and Tulare attached as Exhibit 1, for a municipal well designated as "Well C1" located in Tulare County that ultimately could be used to supply water to these residents of East Porterville;

Whereas, the SWRCB has also provided funding for Well C1, as reflected in the agreement between the SWRCB and the County attached as Exhibit 2;

Whereas, the County and Porterville intend to execute an agreement, a draft of which is attached as Exhibit 3, that will connect Well C1 to Porterville's municipal water system and that will provide for an adequate household water supply for some residents of East Porterville; and

Whereas, the Parties have reached an understanding on how best to implement the project alternative that will provide an adequate household water supply to some residents of East Porterville and Vandalia, and alleviate the hardships in an expeditious, cost-effective manner.

Understanding

A. Description of Emergency Project and Long-Term Plan

1. The purpose of this MOU is to set forth in writing the intentions of the Parties of how best to move forward with plans to complete an emergency water supply project (Project) to some residents in the East Porterville and Vandalia areas, which are represented in Exhibit 4. (Map showing East Porterville and Porterville). The goal of the Project is to provide an adequate household water supply to some of the residents and properties in these areas that do not have one presently, and to end the need of the Parties to provide temporary water supplies to those residents through tanks and bottles.

2. The Parties intend to develop the Project in two phases. Phase 1 will make municipal water connections to the properties in East Porterville that have dry wells and are adjacent to Porterville's existing municipal water distribution system. It is estimated that this phase will serve 40 properties with dry wells that are currently receiving temporary household water supplies.

3. The Parties intend that Phase 2 of the Project will provide municipal water supply to approximately 500 properties in East Porterville and in Vandalia that have dry wells or otherwise lack an adequate source of water and have not been connected by Phase 1. In order to complete Phase 2, the residents of these properties will likewise need to connect to Porterville's municipal water system.

4. As soon as possible, Porterville and DWR will undertake Phase 1 of the Project and connect the properties in East Porterville that are adjacent to Porterville's existing municipal water distribution system. These connections will be accomplished as described in Water Installation Diagram attached as Exhibit 5 and based on the cost estimate, which is attached as Exhibit 6. In order to make these connections, a property owner desiring to receive public water supply will need to execute the Extraterritorial Service Agreement, a sample of which is attached as Exhibit 7, and the SWRCB's Water Connection Agreement, a sample of which is attached as Exhibit 8. Necessary signatures and agreements with property owners will be sought through SWRCB's outreach carried out with the assistance of all Parties to this MOU.

5. The Parties intend that Well C1 will be used to provide the emergency water supply in Phase 2 to about 500 properties without adequate household water supplies. The Parties presently understand that there are about 423 properties in East Porterville and approximately 80 properties in Vandalia where connections may be needed to provide emergency water supplies.

6. The Parties have created a Technical Workgroup consisting of engineers and planners, which work cooperatively on the technical issues described in this MOU. Based on recommendations of the Technical Workgroup, the Parties intend to provide the emergency water supply contemplated by this MOU.

7. The Parties intend to develop a Long-Term Water System Plan (Long-Term Plan) for the East Porterville area, which will serve other residents in the area besides those served by the Project. The Parties intend that the Project will be designed consistent with the Long-Term Plan to ensure that all water facilities constructed as part of the Project will be incorporated into the facilities ultimately developed through the Long-Term Plan. The first work product produced by the Technical Workgroup will be a Feasibility Study for the Long-Term Plan. The outline of the Feasibility Study is attached as Exhibit 9.

8. The Parties intend to use best efforts to complete both phases of the Project by December 31, 2016. The completion date of the Long-Term Plan is dependent on the completion of the Feasibility Study carried out by Technical Workgroup and on Porterville and/or the County applying for and securing sufficient funding from the SWRCB or from other sources. The Parties desire to complete the Long-Term Plan as expeditiously as possible.

B. Project Contributions of the Parties

9. Working in cooperation with the other Parties and the Technical Workgroup, DWR will prepare all environmental compliance for the Project, and design and construct the Project, both Phases 1 and 2. DWR will provide funding for Phases 1 and 2 of the Project through Emergency Drought Funding. DWR intends to serve as California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) lead agency for the Long-Term Plan and will prepare any necessary CEQA documentation and any other necessary environmental review documents, unless the Feasibility Study recommends another lead agency.

10. SWRCB will provide the community outreach to assist in obtaining necessary property owner acceptance before proceeding with Project. SWRCB will also work with Porterville and/or County to secure funding of the Long-Term Plan. SWRCB will provide certain reviews and approvals for the permitting of the Project and the Long-Term Plan.

11. OES will coordinate all of the State's efforts under the Governor's Drought Task Force in the Project area and will be provided at no cost by Porterville up to 3,000,000 gallons of emergency water per month as needed as a result of this MOU and the agreement that Porterville and the County are in the process of considering for execution, a draft of which is attached as Exhibit 3, with regard to the Well C1.

12. Porterville will provide the needed water service to the residents of East Porterville without an adequate household water supply after they are connected to Porterville's municipal water system as described in the Project. The water service will be accomplished per the Extraterritorial Service Agreement, which requires that property owners served pay the monthly water bill. DWR is funding the residents' connection to the Project, and as a result, some of the normal connection fees will be waived provided that connection is made during Phase 1 or Phase 2. Porterville will install the water meters for each connection, which will be paid for by DWR.

13. The County intends to execute an agreement with Porterville that is consistent with this MOU and Exhibit 3, which will allow Well C1 to serve as a water supply for the Project. The County will inspect the work of the Project and the property connections at no cost to the residents.

14. The Parties to the MOU will cause the removal of all temporary water tanks from the properties upon completion of the Project and the appurtenances necessary for the receipt of municipal water service. The work for removing the water tanks will be carried out by the County under an agreement between the County and OES.

C. General Provisions

15. The Parties intend to use their best efforts to carry out this MOU. This MOU is not a binding agreement, and is not intended to create contractual rights and remedies among the Parties. However, the Parties have entered into and intend to enter into certain binding agreements in the future necessary to develop and complete the Project and the Long-Term Plan.

16. This MOU will become effective upon the signature of the all Parties. The MOU will terminate on December 31, 2016, unless extended by all of the Parties in writing.

[Signatures on following page]

This MOU has been executed by:

California Department of Water Resources

State Water Resources Control Board

California Office of Emergency Services

County of Tulare

City of Porterville

List of Exhibits

1. DWR and Tulare County Executed Well C1 Agreement
2. SWRCB and County Executed Well C1 Agreement (Water Board Grant #D-15-11-902)
3. County and Porterville Draft Well Agreement
4. Map of East Porterville
5. Household Water Service Installation Diagram
6. Household Water Service Cost Estimate
7. Sample Extraterritorial Service Agreement
8. Sample SWRCB Water Connection Agreement
9. Draft Emergency Project Feasibility Study



Amendment No. 1

To the East Porterville Water Supply Project

Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

Regarding the Provisions of Emergency Water Supplies to East Porterville
by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), California Office of
Emergency Service (OES), the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB),
the County of Tulare (County), and City of Porterville (Porterville),
which are collectively known as the "Parties"

This Amendment No.1 to the MOU is made this 7th day of November, 2016. As described below, this Amendment No.1 recognizes the MOU is still in effect, modifies certain sections of this MOU, and adds new sections to the MOU.

Recitals

Whereas, some residents living in an unincorporated area of Tulare County, commonly known as "East Porterville," have experienced loss of adequate water supply to their homes and properties as a result of severe drought conditions, which has caused significant hardship for the residents;

Whereas, Governor Edmund G. Brown Junior has directed all State agencies to assist these residents who are in need of water supplies with emergency and long-term assistance;

Whereas, the Parties to this MOU seek an emergency and long-term solution to the lack of adequate household water supply by developing and providing continuous water supplies to these residents;

Whereas, to advance these projects, DWR and the SWRCB have provided funding, as reflected in Exhibits 1 and 2, for a municipal well designated as "Well C1" located in Tulare County that ultimately could be used to supply water to these residents of East Porterville;

Whereas, the Parties have reached an understanding on how best to implement the project alternative that will provide an adequate household water supply to some residents of East Porterville and Vandalia, and alleviate the hardships in an expeditious, cost-effective manner:

Whereas, the purpose of this amendment is to clarify some sections of the MOU and to add several new sections.

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED that the following changes are hereby made to the MOU:

1. Section A (2) is amended to read as follows:

The Parties intend to develop the Project in two phases. Phase 1 will make municipal water connections to the properties in East Porterville and Vandalia that have dry wells and/or water tanks. It is estimated that this phase will serve approximately 300 properties.

2. Section A (3) is amended to read as follows:

The Parties intend that Phase 2 of the Project will provide municipal water supply to approximately 800 properties in East Porterville by connecting them to the City of Porterville's water system. The total number of homes eligible for this Project is approximately 1,100.

3. Section A (5) is amended to read as follows:

The Parties intend that Well C1 will be used to provide the initial water supply. The Parties acknowledge the delay in Well C1 completion. To mitigate the effects of this on the residents of East Porterville, the City of Porterville will allow connections of homes as they become prepared for connection. These early connections will be beyond the initial 70 connections (previously 40 connections) agreed to, given the availability of capacity during the winter months. However, these additional connections to the City's water system will cease on March 1, 2017, if Well C1's connection to the City's water system is not completed by then.

4. Sections A (7) b-f shall be added and made part of this MOU:

7 (a). The Parties intend to develop a Long-Term Water System Plan (Long-Term Plan) for the East Porterville area, which will serve other residents in the area besides those served by the Project. The Parties intend that the Project will be designed consistent with the Long-Term Plan to ensure that all water facilities constructed as part of the Project will be incorporated into the facilities ultimately developed through the Long-Term Plan. The first work product produced by the Technical Workgroup will be a Feasibility Study for the Long-Term Plan. The outline of the Feasibility Study is attached as Exhibit 9.

(b). The East Porterville Water Supply Project Hydraulic Analysis Report ("Hydraulic Analysis Report," which is attached as Exhibit 10) determined that the water supply capacity required to serve all eligible residents of East Porterville is 1,435 gallons per minute (gpm). This capacity shall be based on the sustainable yield of the wells which is defined as 75 percent of the initial design capacity. Since Well C1 has a sustainable yield of 600 gpm, the Parties agree that the State will fund the construction and equipping of additional wells to provide the 835 gpm shortfall.

(c). Based on the Hydraulic Analysis, a 700,000 gallon water storage tank is required to serve the residents of East Porterville. However, based on Porterville's master plan recommendations, a 1.2 million-gallon storage tank is required for the City's buildout. The Parties therefore intend to construct a 1.2 million-gallon storage tank with cost sharing between the State and the City. The State will fund the cost of a 700,000 gallon tank required for the Project and the City of Porterville will fund the cost of the additional 500,000 gallons of storage required for the City's future use as contained in its master plan. The cost-sharing shall be proportional to the tank capacity being funded.

(d). The Parties intend to upgrade the existing Henderson-Plano Booster Pump Station and the Granite Hills Intertie which would facilitate water supply to the East Pressure Zone which serves East Porterville. The State will fund the construction of one booster pump rated at 2,100

gpm along with a variable frequency drive and the Granite Hills Intertie. The City will fund the replacement of its two existing pumps along with associated variable frequency drives as part of Phase 2 of the Project. These two pumps are more than 30-years old and their replacement will enable the City's water system to operate more efficiently and in a cost-saving manner.

(e). The Parties further agree that a booster pump station of capacity 1,670 gpm is required to convey water from the West Pressure Zone, where the new wells will be located, to the Central Pressure Zone for onward conveyance to East Porterville. The State will fund the construction of this booster pump station.

(f). Given that Well C1 has an estimated sustainable yield of 600 gpm, as well as a unit demand of 0.833 gpm per home connection based on the Hydraulic Analysis , Well C1 could effectively serve up to 720 households . The Parties agree that home connections for Phase 2 of the Project can begin as soon as Well C1 is connected to the City's water system, and the Henderson-Plano Booster Pump Station upgrade and the Granite Hills Intertie are completed. These home connections shall cease when the capacity of Well C1 is exceeded. Thereafter, additional home connections will be made after the construction of additional wells or if City staff determines that the water system can support additional home connections.

5. Section (C) 16 is amended to read as follows:

16. This MOU will become effective upon the signature of the all Parties. The MOU will terminate on June 30, 2018, unless extended by all Parties in writing.

6. The list of the Exhibits at the end of MOU is amended to read as follows:

1. DWR and Tulare County Executed Well C1 Agreement
2. SWRCB and County Executed Well C1 Agreement (Water Board Grant #D-15-11-902)
3. County and Porterville Draft Well Agreement
4. Map of East Porterville
5. Household Water Service Installation Diagram
6. Household Water Service Cost Estimate
7. Sample Extraterritorial Service Agreement
8. Sample SWRCB Water Connection Agreement
9. Draft Feasibility Study for the Long-Term Plan
10. East Porterville Water Supply Project Hydraulic Analysis Report

This MOU has been executed by:

California Department of Water Resources

State Water Resources Control Board

California Office of Emergency Services

County of Tulare

City of Porterville



EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNOR



MATTHEW RODRIGUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

State Water Resources Control Board

NOV 29 2017

The Honorable Milt Stowe
Mayor of City of Porterville
291 North Main Street
Porterville, CA 93257

RECEIVED

DEC 04

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
CITY MANAGER

Dear Mayor Stowe:

The Department of Water Resources and the State Water Resources Control Board are requesting an increase to the number of household connections from 720 to 800 to the City of Porterville (City) water system, prior to the completion of the East Porterville Emergency Water Supply Project – Phase 2 (Project). The construction of all facilities is estimated to be completed by June 2019.

According to Section A(7)(f) of Amendment No. 1 to the Project's Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), the estimated sustainable yield of Well C1 is 600 gallons per minute (gpm) and therefore will serve up to 720 households. Our current projections show that approximately 800 households will need to be connected by the end of 2017.

Our current plans are to drill two additional wells which would add more than 835 gpm of sustainable yield to the City's water supply, pending land acquisition by the City. Further, our calculations indicate that Well C1 is currently capable of producing 800 gpm in the interim, which can support a total of 960 households in the short term. It is our hope that the City will complete acquisition of the properties needed to drill the two additional wells in a timely manner to ensure that the City's water supply does not become stressed.

We look forward to hearing favorably from you and thank you for your continued support in providing safe drinking water to the residents of East Porterville.

Sincerely,


James Maughan, Assistant Deputy Director
Division of Financial Assistance

cc: See next page

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

SOUTH CENTRAL REGION OFFICE
3374 EAST SHIELDS AVENUE, ROOM 3
FRESNO, CA 93726-6913



January 18, 2018

Mr. Michael K. Reed
Public Works Director
City of Porterville
291 North Main Street
Porterville, California 93257

RECEIVED

JAN 22 2018

CITY OF PORTERVILLE
Public Works Director

Approval of Funding from Local Assistance Funds to the City of Porterville for the
County Areas Water Supply Project

Dear Mr. Reed:

Your request for funds to accomplish the city of Porterville's scope of work to connect drought-impacted households in seven Tulare County areas bounded by the city has been approved. The approved funding is not to exceed the amount of \$2,812,946.00. The term of the funding is from January 18, 2018, to December 31, 2019.

The purpose of this funding is for the city of Porterville to effectuate the connection of the drought-impacted homes in seven county areas to the city's water distribution system. The project comprises water main extensions, home connections, and well destructions. These homes have been identified as having private residential wells, and the homeowners have voluntarily elected to join the project. As part of their election to participate in the project, the homeowners have consented to having their groundwater wells destroyed.

A grant agreement is being developed and will be sent to you for approval. You are allowed to start incurring costs from January 18, 2018. No reimbursement will be issued until the contract agreement is executed.

If you have any questions or need additional information regarding the agreement, please contact Steve Doe by email at Steve.Doe@water.ca.gov or by phone at (559) 230-3348.

Sincerely,

Kevin Faulkenberry, Chief
South Central Region Office

Executive Department

State of California

EXECUTIVE ORDER B-40-17

WHEREAS California has endured a severe multi-year drought that has threatened the water supplies of communities and residents, devastated agricultural production in many areas, and harmed fish, animals and their environmental habitats; and

WHEREAS Californians responded to the drought by conserving water at unprecedented levels, reducing water use in communities by more than 22% between June 2015 and January 2017; and

WHEREAS the State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Water Resources, the Department of Fish and Wildlife, the Office of Emergency Services, and many other state agencies worked cooperatively to manage and mitigate the effects of the drought on our communities, businesses, and the environment; and

WHEREAS the State provided 66,344,584 gallons of water to fill water tanks for communities suffering through drought-related water shortages, outages, or contamination, and provided emergency assistance to drill wells and connect communities to more robust water systems; and

WHEREAS the State took a number of important actions to preserve and protect fish and wildlife resources, including stream and species population monitoring, fish rescues and relocations, infrastructure improvements at trout and salmon hatcheries, and infrastructure to provide critical habitat for waterfowl and terrestrial animals; and

WHEREAS the State established a Statewide Water Efficiency and Enhancement Program for agricultural operations that provides financial assistance for the implementation of irrigation systems that save water; and

WHEREAS water content in California's mountain snowpack is 164 percent of the season average; and

WHEREAS Lake Oroville, the State Water Project's principal reservoir, is 101 percent of average, Lake Shasta, the federal Central Valley Project's largest reservoir, is at 110 percent of average, and the great majority of California's other major reservoirs are above normal storage levels; and

WHEREAS despite winter precipitation, the effects of the drought persist in areas of the Central Valley, including groundwater depletion and subsidence; and

WHEREAS our changing climate requires California to continue to adopt and adhere to permanent changes to use water more wisely and to prepare for more frequent and persistent periods of limited water supply; and

WHEREAS increasing long-term water conservation among Californians, improving water use efficiency within the State's communities and agricultural production, and strengthening local and regional drought planning are critical to California's resilience to drought and climate change.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, EDMUND G. BROWN JR., Governor of the State of California, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California, do hereby **TERMINATE THE JANUARY 17, 2014 DROUGHT STATE OF EMERGENCY** for all counties in California except the Counties of Fresno, Kings, Tulare, and Tuolumne.

I FURTHER ORDER THAT:

1. The orders and provisions contained in my April 25, 2014 Emergency Proclamation, as well as Executive Orders B-26-14, B-28-14, B-29-15, and B-36-15 are rescinded.
2. The orders and provisions contained in Executive Order B-37-16, **Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life**, remain in full force and effect except as modified by this Executive Order.
3. As required by the State Emergency Plan and Government Code section 8607(f), the Office of Emergency Services, in coordination with other state agencies, shall produce an after-action report detailing the State's response to the drought and any lessons learned in carrying out that response.

MAINTAINING CONSERVATION AS A WAY OF LIFE

4. The State Water Resources Control Board (Water Board) shall continue development of permanent prohibitions on wasteful water use and requirements for reporting water use by urban water agencies, and to provide a bridge to those permanent requirements, shall maintain the existing emergency regulations until they expire as provided by the Water Code. Permanent restrictions shall prohibit wasteful practices such as:
 - Hosing off sidewalks, driveways and other hardscapes;
 - Washing automobiles with hoses not equipped with a shut-off nozzle;
 - Using non-recirculated water in a fountain or other decorative water feature;
 - Watering lawns in a manner that causes runoff, or within 48 hours after measurable precipitation; and
 - Irrigating ornamental turf on public street medians.
5. The Water Board shall rescind those portions of its existing emergency regulations that require a water supply stress test or mandatory conservation standard for urban water agencies.

6. The Department of Water Resources (Department) shall continue work with the Water Board to develop standards that urban water suppliers will use to set new urban water use efficiency targets as directed by Executive Order B-37-16. Upon enactment of legislation, the Water Board shall adopt urban water use efficiency standards that include indoor use, outdoor use, and leaks as well as performance measures for commercial, industrial, and institutional water use. The Department shall provide technical assistance and urban landscape area data to urban water suppliers for determining efficient outdoor use.
7. The Water Board and the Department shall continue to direct actions to minimize water system leaks that waste large amounts of water. The Water Board, after funding projects to address health and safety, shall use loans from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to prioritize local projects that reduce leaks and other water system losses.
8. The Water Board and the Department shall continue to take actions to direct urban and agricultural water suppliers to accelerate their data collection, improve water system management, and prioritize capital projects to reduce water waste. The California Public Utilities Commission is requested to work with investor-owned water utilities to accelerate work to minimize leaks.
9. The Water Board is further directed to work with state agencies and water suppliers to identify mechanisms that would encourage and facilitate the adoption of rate structures and other pricing mechanisms that promote water conservation.
10. All state agencies shall continue response activities that may be needed to manage the lingering drought impacts to people and wildlife. State agencies shall increase efforts at building drought resiliency for the future, including evaluating lessons learned from this current drought, completing efforts to modernize our infrastructure for drought and water supply reliability, and shall take actions to improve monitoring of native fish and wildlife populations using innovative science and technology.

CONTINUED DROUGHT RESPONSE IN FRESNO, KINGS, TULARE, AND TUOLUMNE COUNTIES

11. The Water Board will continue to prioritize new and amended safe drinking water permits that enhance water supply and reliability for community water systems facing water shortages or that expand service connections to include existing residences facing water shortages.
12. The Department and the Water Board will accelerate funding for local water supply enhancement projects and will continue to explore if any existing unspent funds can be repurposed to enable near-term water conservation projects.
13. The Water Board will continue to work with local agencies to identify communities that may run out of drinking water, and will provide technical and financial assistance to help these communities address drinking water

shortages. It will also identify emergency interconnections that exist among the State's public water systems that can help these threatened communities. The Department, the Water Board, the Office of Emergency Services, and the Office of Planning and Research will work with local agencies in implementing solutions to those water shortages.

14. For actions taken in the Counties of Fresno, Kings, Tulare, and Tuolumne pursuant to directives 11–13, the provisions of the Government Code and the Public Contract Code applicable to state contracts, including, but not limited to, advertising and competitive bidding requirements, as well as Division 13 (commencing with section 21000) of the Public Resources Code and regulations adopted pursuant to that Division, are hereby suspended. These suspensions apply to any actions taken by state agencies, and for actions taken by local agencies where the state agency with primary responsibility for implementing the directive concurs that local action is required, as well as for any necessary permits or approvals required to complete these actions.
15. California Disaster Assistance Act Funding is authorized until June 30, 2017 to provide emergency water to individuals and households who are currently enrolled in the emergency water tank program.
16. State departments shall commence all drought remediation projects in Fresno, Kings, Tulare, and Tuolumne Counties within one year of the date of this Executive Order.

This Executive Order is not intended to, and does not, create any rights or benefits, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law or in equity, against the State of California, its agencies, departments, entities, officers, employees, or any other person.

I FURTHER DIRECT that as soon as hereafter possible, this Order be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State and that widespread publicity and notice be given of this Order.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have
hereunto set my hand and caused
the Great Seal of the State of
California to be affixed this 7th day
of April 2017.


EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
Governor of California

ATTEST:

ALEX PADILLA
Secretary of State

